



Library

Version 3.05



m Mobile Shell, Library, Version 3.05
Written by Lukas Knecht

www.m-shell.net

Document AB-M-LIB-876

© 2004-2010 airbit AG, 8008 Zürich, Switzerland

The information contained herein is the property of airbit AG and shall neither be reproduced in whole or in part without prior written approval from airbit AG. All rights are reserved, whether the whole or part of the material is concerned, specifically those of translation, reprinting, reuse of illustration, broadcasting, reproduction by photocopying machine or similar means and storage in data banks. airbit AG reserves the right to make changes, without notice, to the contents contained herein and shall not be responsible for any damages (including consequential) caused by reliance on the material as presented.

Typeset in Switzerland.

Contents

1	Introduction	5
1.1	Module and Function Availability	5
1.2	User Permissions	6
1.3	Path and File Names	7
2	Fundamental Modules	9
2.1	Builtin Functions and Constants	9
2.2	Module <code>array</code> : Array Functions	22
2.3	Module <code>encoding</code> : Standard Encodings	29
2.4	Module <code>files</code> : File and Directory Access	34
2.5	Module <code>io</code> : File and Stream Input/Output	43
2.6	Module <code>memio</code> : In-Memory Streams and Buffers	58
2.7	Module <code>system</code> : System Related Functions	61
2.8	Module <code>time</code> : Time and Date Functions	65
2.9	Module <code>zip</code> : ZIP Archives	69
3	User Interface	73
3.1	Module <code>graph</code> : Screen Graphics	73
3.2	Module <code>light</code> : Control Device Lighting	98
3.3	Module <code>ui</code> : User Interface Functions	101
3.4	Module <code>vibra</code> : Vibration Control	121
4	Mathematics	123
4.1	Module <code>bigint</code> : Arbitrarily Large Integers	123
4.2	Module <code>math</code> : Mathematical Functions	128

5	Personal Data	133
5.1	Module <code>agenda</code> : Agenda Database	133
5.2	Module <code>contacts</code> : Contacts Database	141
6	Communications	151
6.1	Module <code>bt</code> : Bluetooth Communication	151
6.2	Module <code>comm</code> : Serial Communications	163
6.3	Module <code>net</code> : TCP/IP Networking	167
7	Messaging	179
7.1	Module <code>mail</code> : E-Mail Messages	179
7.2	Module <code>mms</code> : Multimedia Messages	189
7.3	Module <code>msg</code> : Generic Message Access	195
7.4	Module <code>obex</code> : Object Exchange Client	199
7.5	Module <code>sms</code> : Short Messages	202
8	Multimedia	207
8.1	Module <code>audio</code> : Playing and Recording Sounds	207
8.2	Module <code>cam</code> : Onboard Camera	215
8.3	Module <code>cam2</code> : Extended Camera Functions	223
8.4	Module <code>video</code> : Playing and Recording Videos	229
9	Telephony	243
9.1	Module <code>gsm</code> : GSM information	243
9.2	Module <code>phone</code> : Phone Calls	246
10	Applications and Processes	251
10.1	Module <code>app</code> : Application Control	251
10.2	Module <code>async</code> : Asynchronous Function Streams	257
10.3	Module <code>proc</code> : m Processes	262
11	Environment	269

11.1 Module <code>accel</code> : Accelerator Measurements	269
11.2 Module <code>compass</code> : Magnetometer Measurements	271
11.3 Module <code>location</code> : Location Information	273
12 Cryptography	281
12.1 Module <code>digest</code> : Message Digests	281
Index	285

1. Introduction

The **m** library contains a large number of functions, organized into modules. Some functions are the standard functions you expect in any serious programming language. Others are very specific to the typical capabilities of a smart phone.

New modules can be added by yourself or by a third party, either written in **m**, or written for the native platform. For Symbian OS, this is typically a dynamic library.

See section 2.9 (Reference, p. 37) for more information on using and writing modules. Just a reminder: to use any of the standard modules, you have to load it via the `use` clause:

```
use math
print math.random()
→ 0.1488330803
```

1.1 Module and Function Availability

The items presented in this manual can be marked by the following:

- A tag with required user permissions (see the next section), for instance

Permissions: `ReadApp`

If there is no such tag, no user permissions are required.

- A tag with capabilities required by Symbian platform security (see chapter 5 (Reference, p. 67)), for instance

Capabilities: `extended`

If there is no such tag, basic capabilities are sufficient.

- A table describing compatibility issues on specific phones or phones from specific manufacturers, for instance

Compatibility of some function	
ACME phones	Call is ignored

If there is no such table, the function is supposed to work on all phones.

1.2 User Permissions

Permission for certain operations can be granted and denied by the user. Any operation with insufficient permissions will throw `ExcNotPermitted`. Selecting **View**→**Permissions** opens a dialog to edit the permissions.

Each **m** function presented in the library document lists the permissions it requires, as described in the previous section.

The individual permissions are:

Name	Bit	Meaning
<code>ReadDoc</code>	1	Read access to files in <code>system.docdir</code> and its subdirectories.
<code>WriteDoc</code>	2	Write access to files in <code>system.docdir</code> and its subdirectories.
<code>ReadApp</code>	4	Read access to other application's data.
<code>WriteApp</code>	8	Write access to other application's data.
<code>FreeComm</code>	16	Access to free communication resources (receiving messages, Bluetooth).
<code>ReadAll</code>	32	Read access to all files.
<code>WriteAll</code>	64	Write access to all files. Granting write access to all files also allows modifying the permissions.
<code>CostComm</code>	128	Access to chargeable communication resources (sending messages, TCP/IP).
<code>Device</code>	256	Write Access to the device state (power, reboot).

Thus, if a function requires `Read(file)`, then

- If `file` denotes a file or directory in `system.docdir` or one of its subdirectories, the `ReadDoc` permission must be granted for the function to succeed.

- If `file` denotes a file or directory outside `system.docdir` or one of its subdirectories, the `ReadAll` permission must be granted for the function to succeed.

Likewise, if a function requires `Write(file)`, the `WriteDoc` or `WriteAll` permissions must be granted.

1.3 Path and File Names

A complete file name in **m** (and in Symbian OS) consists of a drive, a directory path, and the file name with extension. The drive is followed by a colon; drive, directories and file name are separated by backslashes (`\`). Since the backslash is also the escape character in strings, each backslash must be entered as two backslashes (unless simplified interactive syntax is used, see section 3.1 (Reference, p. 55)):

```
path="c:\\documents\\mShell\\script.m"
```

By convention, a directory name always ends with a backslash, allowing immediate differentiation between directory names and file names.

Function `files.parse` (p. 38) splits a file name into its four parts:

```
p=files.parse(path)
for k in keys(p) do
  print k,p[k]
end
→ drive c:
  dir  \documents\mShell\
  base script
  ext  .m
```

To avoid the need for a fully specified file name, each process in **m** maintains a current directory (see `.cd` (p. 9)). Unlike in DOS/Windows, which maintains a current directory for each drive, there is only one current directory in **m**, which always includes the drive.

All functions taking file or directory names as arguments therefore accept absolute, drive-relative or relative file names:

- Absolute file names start with the drive letter. The directory path

always starts from the root of the drive, even if the first backslash is missing.

```
cd("c:documents");  
print cd()  
→ c:\documents\
```

- Drive-relative file names start with a backslash. They are always relative to the root of the current drive (which is part of the current directory).

```
cd("\\documents");  
print cd()  
→ c:\documents\
```

- Relative file names start with a directory name, or simply a file name. They are always relative to the current directory.

```
cd("mShell");  
print cd()  
→ c:\documents\mShell\
```

m also interprets two special directory names:

- A single dot refers to the current directory.
- A double dot refers to the preceding directory.

Single and double dots can occur anywhere in the directory path.

```
cd("c:\\documents");  
cd(".\\mShell"); // . refers to c:\documents  
print cd()  
→ c:\documents\mShell\  
cd("../Jotter"); // .. refers to c:\documents  
print cd()  
→ c:\documents\Jotter\
```

2. Fundamental Modules

2.1 Builtin Functions and Constants

The functions listed here are the standard **m** functions available without importing any module. They can be called without a module or alias prefix, or with an empty prefix (a dot).

```
print date();  
print .date()
```

Both statements have the same effect.

.append

- function `append(array, element, ...)` → null

Append one or more elements to the the end of `array`. The length of `array` is increased by the number of elements appended.

```
arr=[];  
append(arr, 17, "x");  
print arr  
→ [17,x]
```

.cd

- function `cd()` → String
- function `cd(newpath)` → String

Gets and sets the current (default) directory. This is the directory all file or directory operations relate to. See also section 1.3 (p. 7).

Without an argument, `cd` returns the current directory without modifying it. With a single argument, it changes the current directory to `newpath`

and returns the previously set current directory. `newpath` can be absolute, or relative to the current directory.

```
cd("c:\\");  
print cd("system")  
→ c:\\  
print cd("apps")  
→ c:\\system\\  
print cd()  
→ c:\\system\\apps\\
```

See also: [files.mkdir](#) (p. 37), [files.rmdir](#) (p. 39)

.char

- function `char(array) → String`
- function `char(code) → String`

Converts the array of numbers `array` to a string, interpreting each number as a UNICODE® BMP character code, or converts the number `code` to a single character string.

The codes must be numbers between 0 and $2^{16} - 1 = 65535$.

```
print char([72,101,108,108,111])  
→ Hello
```

See also: [.code](#) (p. 11)

.cls

- function `cls() → null`

Clears the screen, deleting all console output produced so far.

```
cls()
```

.code

- `function code(text) → Array`
- `function code(text, pos) → Number`

With a single argument, converts `text` to an array containing the UNICODE® number for each character. With two arguments, returns the code for the character at position `pos` of `text`.

```
print code("Hello")
→ [72,101,108,108,111]
print code("Hello", 1)
→ 101
```

See also: `.char` (p. 10).

.collate

- `function collate(s1, s2) → Number`

Compare the two strings `s1` and `s2`, correctly ordering accents and umlauts depending on the current locale. Returns a negative number if `s1 < s2`, zero if `s1 = s2`, a positive number if `s1 > s2`.

```
// Flüge comes before Flugzeug in lexical ordering
print collate("Flüge", "Flugzeug")
→ -1
// simple raw ordering produces the wrong result
print "Flüge" < "Flugzeug"
→ false
```

See also: constant `array.collate` (p. 29).

.date

- `function date() → String`

Get the current local date and time in the format `YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss`. See also module `time` (p. 65).

```
print date()
→ 2005-02-21 12:18:55
```

.equal

- `function equal(a, b) → Boolean`

Compares two values `a` and `b` for equality and returns `true` if they are equal, `false` if they are not equal. Unlike the `m` language `=` operator, this function compares arrays elementwise: two arrays are identical if they have the same length and all their elements are equal.

```
a=[1, 2, [3, 4]]
b=a;
print a=b, equal(a, b)
→ true true
b=[1, 2, [3, 4]];
print a=b, equal(a, b)
→ false true
```

Note that the function will crash `m` if you pass two identical recursive arrays for which equality or inequality cannot be determined.

```
a=[0]; a[0]=a;
b=[0]; b[0]=b;
equal(a, b) // this will crash m
```

.delete

- `function delete(text, start) → String`
- `function delete(text, start, length) → String`

Deletes the substring from `text` from position `start`, either to the end of `text`, or the next `length` characters. The first character has position 0.

Throws `ExcStringPosOutOfRange` if not `0 <= start <= len(text)`, or if not `0 <= length <= len(text) - start`.

```
print delete("Hello world!", 6)
→ Hello
print delete("Hello world!", 3, 5)
→ Helrld!
```

See also: [.substr](#) (p. 20)

.hexnum

- `function hexnum(text) → Number`

Converts the string `text` representing a hexadecimal integer value into the value. The value can be signed. Uppercase and lowercase digits are allowed, and leading and trailing blanks are ignored.

```
print hexnum("1fff");  
→ 8191  
print hexnum(" -ABACADA ");  
→ -180013786
```

See also: [.num](#) (p. 17)

.hexstr

- `function hexstr(number, width=0) → String`

Formats `number` into an integer hexadecimal value. If necessary, zeros are added *before* the string until its length is at least `width`.

```
print hexstr(8191)  
→ 1fff  
print hexstr(-180013786, 12)  
→ -0000abacada
```

See also: [.str](#) (p. 19), [io.format](#) (p. 48)

.index

- `function index(text, pattern, start=0, folded=false) →
Number`

Searches the string `text` for the first occurrence of the string `pattern` at or after `start` and returns the position. If `pattern` does not occur, -1 is returned. If `folded=true`, the comparison between `text` and `pattern` ignores case.

Throws `ExcStringPosOutOfRange` if `not 0 <= start <= len(text)`.

```
print index("To be, or not to be", "to be")
→ 14
print index("To be, or not to be", "to be", 0, true)
→ 0
print index("To be, or not to be", "to be", 1, true)
→ 14
print index("To be, or not to be", "to be or not")
→ -1
```

See also: `.rindex` (p. 18)

`.isarray`

- function `isarray(expression) → Boolean`

Returns `true` if `expression` is an array, `false` if it is any other type.

```
print isarray([])
→ true
print isarray("String")
→ false
```

`.isboolean`

- function `isboolean(expression) → Boolean`

Returns `true` if `expression` is a boolean (i.e. `true` or `false`), `false` if it is any other type.

```
print isboolean(4 > 5)
→ true
print isboolean(4+5)
→ false
```

`.isfunction`

- function `isfunction(expression) → Boolean`

Returns `true` if `expression` is a function reference, `false` if it is any other type.


```
print isfunction(&cd)
→ true
print isfunction(cd())
→ false
```

.isinst

- function isinst(expression) → Boolean

Returns true if expression is a class instance, false if it is any other type.

isinst(x) is equivalent to x is .Instance and x # null.

```
print isinst(.Instance())
→ true
print isinst(null)
→ false
```

.isinstfunc

- function isinstfunc(expression) → Boolean

Returns true if expression is an instance function reference, false if it is any other type.

```
x:.Instance=.Instance()
print isinstfunc(x.&init)
→ true
print isinstfunc(&cd)
→ false
```

.isnative

- function isnative(expression) → Boolean

Returns true if expression is a native object, false if it is any other type.

```
print isnative(io.create("sample.xml"))
→ true
print isnative([])
→ false
```

.isnum

- function `isnum(expression) → Boolean`

Returns `true` if `expression` is a number, `false` if it is any other type.

```
print isnum(13.26)
→ true
print isnum("13.26")
→ false
print isnum(num("13.26"))
→ true
```

.isstr

- function `isstr(expression) → Boolean`

Returns `true` if `expression` is a string, `false` if it is any other type.

```
print isstr("Hello")
→ true
print isstr(null)
→ false
```

.keys

- function `keys(array) → Array`

Returns an array of length `len(array)`, with each element set to the string key of the element at this position in `array`, or set to `null` if the element at this position has no key.

```
a=["one":1, "two":2, 3, "four":4, 5];
print keys(a)
→ ["one", "two", null, "four", null]
```

.len

- `function len(array) → Number`
- `function len(text) → Number`

Returns the length (number of elements) of the array `array`, or the length (number of characters) of the string `text`.

```
print len("Hello")
→ 5
print len("")
→ 0
print len([7, 8, 9])
→ 3
print len([])
→ 0
```

.lower

- `function lower(text) → String`

Returns a copy of `text`, with all uppercase characters converted to their lowercase equivalent.

```
print lower("Hello")
→ hello
print lower("WATCH OUT!")
→ watch out!
```

.num

- `function num(text) → Number`

Converts the string `text` representing a numeric value into the value. The syntax for the number is the same as for numeric literals (see 2.3 (Reference, p. 7)). Leading and trailing blanks are ignored.

```
print 21+num('21')
→ 42
print num(" -15.8e4 ")
→ -158000
```

`.replace`

- `function replace(text, old, new) → String`

Replaces all occurrences of `old` in `text` by `new`, and returns the string with replacements made. `old` and `new` need not have the same length.

```
print replace("Hello world!", "l", "ll")
→ Hellllo worlld!
print replace("Hello world!", "l", "")
→ Heo word!"
```

`.rindex`

- `function rindex(text, pattern, start=len(text)-1, folded=false) → Number`

Searches the string `text` for the *last* occurrence of the string `text` at or *before* `start` and returns the position. If `pattern` does not occur, `-1` is returned. If `folded=true`, the comparison between `text` and `pattern` ignores case.

Throws `ExcStringPosOutOfRange` if `not -1 <= start < len(text)`.

```
print rindex("To be, or not to be", "To be")
→ 0
print rindex("To be, or not to be", "To be", 18, true)
→ 14
print rindex("To be, or not to be", "To be", 13, true)
→ 0
print rindex("To be, or not to be", "to be or not")
→ -1
```

See also: `.index` (p. 13)

`.sleep`

- `function sleep(milliseconds) → null`

Pauses execution for (at least) the number of milliseconds (1/1000 of a second) before returning. If `milliseconds` is negative or zero, execution continues immediately, but other **m** processes immediately get a chance

to run, before they are preempted by the scheduler.

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRange` if `milliseconds` exceeds 2147483 (35 minutes and 47.483 seconds).

```
sleep(500) // wait for 1/2 s
```

.split

- `function split(text) → Array`
- `function split(text, separator) → Array`

With one argument, splits `text` into words separated by any amount of white space¹.

With two arguments, splits `text` into substrings at each occurrence of `separator`. `separator` can be of any positive length.

Throws `ErrArgument` if `separator` is the empty string.

```
print split(" To be, or not to be?")
→ [To,be,,or,not,to,be?]
print split("Line 1<BR><BR><B>Line 3</B><BR>", "<BR>")
→ [Line 1,,<B>Line 3</B>,]
```

.str

- `function str(expression, width=0) → String`
- `function str(number, width, decimals) → String`

Converts an expression or a number to string:

- The first form converts an expression to a string, using the same rules as the `print` statement (see 2.7.10 (Reference, p. 30)):

```
print str(1 < 3)
→ true
```

¹White space: a sequence of characters equal to or less than space. This includes tab and newline.

If `width >= 0`, spaces are added *before* the string until its length is at least `width`. The result is thus right adjusted.

```
print str(1 < 3, 8)
→      true
```

If `width < 0`, spaces are added *after* the string until its length is at least `-width`. The result is thus left adjusted.

```
print str("hello", -8) + "world"
→ hello   world
```

- The second form formats `number` into a fixed or floating point representation, depending on `decimals`:

If `decimals = 0`, the number is represented without decimal positions and without decimal point, as if it were an integer:

```
print str(10000/7, 6, 0)
→    1429
```

If `decimals > 0`, the number is represented with decimal point and the given number of decimal positions:

```
print str(10000/7, 0, 3)
→ 1428.571
```

If `decimals < 0`, the number is represented with floating point and the given number of *significant digits*:

```
print str(10000/7, 10, -3)
→    1.43E+03
print str(10000/7, 0, -1)
→    1E+03
```

See also: [.hexstr](#) (p. 13), [io.format](#) (p. 48)

. substr

- function `substr(text, start) → String`
- function `substr(text, start, length) → String`

Extracts a substring from `text` from position `start`, either to the end of

text, or the next length characters. The first character has position 0. Throws `ExcStringPosOutOfRange` if not $0 \leq \text{start} \leq \text{len}(\text{text})$, or if not $0 \leq \text{length} \leq \text{len}(\text{text}) - \text{start}$.

```
print substr("Hello world!", 6)
→ world!
print substr("Hello world!", 3, 5)
→ lo wo
```

.trim

- function `trim(text) → String`

Returns a copy of `text`, with leading and trailing blanks removed.

```
print trim("Hello")
→ Hello
print trim("  world! ")
→ world!
```

.upper

- function `upper(text) → String`

Returns a copy of `text`, with all lowercase characters converted to their uppercase equivalent.

```
print upper("Hello")
→ HELLO
print upper("watch out!")
→ WATCH OUT!
```

Constants

- `const version = 3.05`

The current version of **m**. Of course, for a different version this number will be different from 3.05.

2.2 Module `array`: Array Functions

This module provides utility functions to create, manipulate, search and sort arrays.

`array.concat`

- `function concat(array1, array2, ...) → Array`

Concatenates all arguments to a single array and returns it. Any keys of the arrays are copied to the resulting array. If the same key occurs more than once, the key will reference the element where it occurred last.

```
a=[1, 2, "three":3, 4, 5];
b=[7, "eight":8];
c=array.concat(a, b, [9]);
print c, c["eight"]
→ [1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9] 8
print keys(c)
→ [null,null,three,null,null,null,eight,null]
```

`array.copy`

- `function copy(array, start=0) → Array`
- `function copy(array, start, length) → Array`
- `function copy(array, indices) → Array`

Extracts a copy of `array`:

- from element `start` to the end of the array, or `length` elements,
- if `indices` is an array, the elements with indices in `indices`.

Only the array is copied, its elements remain the same (this is only relevant if the elements are themselves arrays).

Any keys of the copied elements are also copied to the new array.

Throws `ExcIndexOutOfRangeException` if `not 0 <= start <= len(array)`, or if `not 0 <= length <= len(array) - start`, or if any `0 <= indices[i] < len(array)`.


```

a=[1, 2, "three":3, 4, 5];
print array.copy(a)
→ [1,2,3,4,5]
print array.copy(a, 3)
→ [4,5]
b=array.copy(a, 1, 3);
print b, b["three"]
→ [2,3,4] 3
print array.copy(a, [3, 2])
→ [4, 3]

```

array.create

- function create(len, initval)→ Array
 - function create(len1, len2, ..., lenn, initval)→ Array
- Creates a one-dimensional array of length len, or a multi-dimensional array of arrays, with dimensions len1 x len2 x ... x lenn, with all array elements set to initval.

```

a=array.create(3,3,0); // create a 3x3 matrix of zeros
print a
→ [[0,0,0],[0,0,0],[0,0,0]]
b=array.create(10, "x"); // create an array of ten "x"
print b
→ [x,x,x,x,x,x,x,x,x,x]

```

array.fill

- function fill(array, val, start=0)→ null
- function fill(array, val, start, length)→ null

Sets the elements of array array to val, from element start to the end of the array, or length elements.

Throws `ExcIndexOutOfRange` if not $0 \leq \text{start} \leq \text{len}(\text{array})$, or if not $0 \leq \text{length} \leq \text{len}(\text{array}) - \text{start}$.

```
a=[1,2,3,4,5];
array.fill(a, 0);
print a
→ [0,0,0,0,0]
array.fill(a, false, 1, 2);
print a
→ [0,false,false,0,0]
```

array.index

- function `index(array, val, start=0) → Number`

Searches the array `array` for the first element at or after `start` equal to `val`, and returns the index of the element. If there is no such element, returns -1. Elements are compared using the builtin function `.equal` (p. 12).

Throws `ExcIndexOutOfRange` if not `0 <= start <= len(array)`.

```
a=["To", "be", "or", "not", "to", "be"];
print array.index(a, "be")
→ 1
print array.index(a, "Be")
→ -1
print array.index(a, "be", 2)
→ 5
print array.index(a, "be", 6)
→ -1
```

See also: [array.rindex](#) (p. 28)

array.insert

- function `insert(array, pos, element, ...) → null`

Inserts one or more elements into `array` before position `pos`. The elements at or after `pos` are moved up. The length of `array` is increased by the number of elements inserted.

Throws `ExcIndexOutOfRange` if not `0 <= pos <= len(array)`.

```
arr=[29, 18, -4];
array.insert(arr, 2, 17, "x");
print arr
→ [29,18,17,x,-4]
```

See also: [.append](#) (p. 9)

array.isort

- function `isort(array, desc=false, mode=raw, ind=[0,1,...,len(array)-1])` → Array

Sorts the indices `ind` such that the elements `array[ind[i]]` are sorted in ascending order, or in descending order if `desc=true`, and returns the sorted indices.

String comparisons are performed according to `mode`² (one of `array.raw`, `array.fold`, `array.collate`).

Throws `ExcNotComparable` if the elements of interest in `array` are not all numbers or not all strings.

Throws `ExcIndexOutOfRange` if any element of `ind` does not properly index into `array`.

See also: [array.sort](#) (p. 28), [array.copy](#) (p. 22)

```
a=[412,-302,18,2077,22,149,18];
ind=array.isort(a);
print ind
→ [1,2,6,4,5,0,3]
print array.copy(a, ind)
→ [-302,18,18,22,149,412,2077]
print array.isort(a, true)
→ [3,0,5,4,2,6,1]
a=["To", "be", "or", "not", "to", "be"];
print array.isort(a)
→ [0,1,5,3,2,4]
print array.isort(a, false, array.fold)
→ [1,5,3,2,0,4]
print array.isort(a, false, array.fold, [1,2,3])
→ [1,3,2]
```

²This sort is always stable.

array.leindex

- `function leindex(arr, val, mode=raw) → Number`

Searches the *sorted* array `arr` for the first index of the largest element less than or equal to `val`. Comparisons use the specified mode (one of `array.raw` (p. 29), `array.fold`, `array.collate`).

Returns `-1` if all elements of `arr` are larger than `val`.

Since the array is sorted, searching can be performed much more efficiently than with an unsorted array. The difference is however only noticable for relatively large arrays (around 100 elements or more).

```
a=[412,-302,18,2077,22,149,18,21];
array.sort(a);
print a
→ [-302,18,18,21,22,149,412,2077]
print array.leindex(a, 22)
→ 4
print array.leindex(a, 3000)
→ 8
print array.leindex(a, -3000)
→ -1
print array.leindex(a, 18)
→ 1
```

array.new

- `function new(size=0, foldedkeys=false) → Array`

Creates a new array of length `0`, with pre-allocated capacity for up to `size` elements.

For large arrays, pre-allocating the correct size is considerably more efficient. It avoids reallocating and copying the array contents, and it ensures the array being of minimal size. On the other hand, besides effects on memory needs and runtime, pre-allocating an array will never change the result of any computation in **m**.

If `foldedkeys=true`, the string keys of the array are compared folded, i.e. are not case sensitive. This is the only way of creating an associative array with keys that are not case sensitive.

```

a=array.new(1000);
for i=1 to 1000 do
    append(a, i) // will never allocate memory
end;
a=array.new(); // same as a=[]
print a
→ []
a=array.new(5, true); // keys of a ignore case
a["one"] = 1;
a["ONE"] = 2;
print a, keys(a)
→ [2] [one]

```

array.remove

- function remove(array, start, length=1) → null
- function remove(array, key) → null

Removes one or several elements from `array`. The elements after the removed one(s) are shifted accordingly, and the length of `array` is reduced by the number of removed elements.

The first form removes a region of length `length`, starting at `start`. It throws `ExcIndexOutOfRange` if not $0 \leq \text{start} \leq \text{len}(\text{array})$, or if not $0 \leq \text{length} \leq \text{len}(\text{array}) - \text{start}$.

The second form removes the single element with string key `key`. It throws `ExcNoSuchKey` if this key does not exist.

```

a=["one":1, "two":2, 3, "four":4, 5];
array.remove(a, 3);
print a, keys(a)
→ [1,2,3,5] [one,two,null,null]
array.remove(a, "one");
print a, keys(a)
→ [2,3,5] [two,null,null]
array.remove(a, 0, 3);
print a, keys(a)
→ [] []

```

array.rindex

- `function rindex(array, val, start=len(array)-1) →`
Number

Searches the array `array` for the first element at or *before* `start` equal to `val`, and returns the index of the element. If there is no such element, returns -1. Elements are compared using the builtin function `.equal` (p. 12).

Throws `ExcIndexOutOfRange` if `not -1 <= start < len(array)`.

```
a=["To", "be", "or", "not", "to", "be"];
print array.rindex(a, "be")
→ 5
print array.rindex(a, "Be")
→ -1
print array.rindex(a, "be", 4)
→ 1
print array.rindex(a, "be", 0)
→ -1
```

See also: [array.index](#) (p. 24)

array.sort

- `function sort(array, desc=false, mode=raw) → null`

Sorts the array `array` in ascending order, or in descending order if `desc=true`. String comparisons are performed according to `mode`³ (one of `array.raw`, `array.fold`, `array.collate`, see below).

Throws `ExcNotComparable` if the elements are not all numbers or not all strings.

See also: [array.isort](#) (p. 25)

³Sorting is not stable if `mode#raw`.

```
a=[412,-302,18,2077,22,149,18];
array.sort(a);
print a
→ [-302,18,18,22,149,412,2077]
array.sort(a, true);
print a
→ [2077,412,149,22,18,18,-302]
a=["To", "be", "or", "not", "to", "be"];
array.sort(a);
print a
→ [To,be,be,not,or,to]
array.sort(a, false, array.fold);
print a
→ [be,be,not,or,To,to]
a=["one":1, "two":2, 3, "four":4, 5];
array.sort(a, true);
print a, keys(a)
→ [5,4,3,2,1] [null,four,null,two,one]
```

array Constants

- const **collate** = 2 This mode correctly compares accents and umlauts, depending on the current locale.
- const **fold** = 1 This mode ignores case when comparing.
- const **raw** = 0 This mode directly compares 16-bit character codes.

2.3 Module encoding: Standard Encodings

This module provides functions to convert to and from often used encodings of data (text or binary). The following encodings are currently supported:

Name	Bits	Description
base64	8/6	Base-64 encoding for transmission via text oriented protocols (e.g. e-mail).
hex	8/4	Hexadecimal encoding for 8-bit human readable binary data.
hex16	16/4	Hexadecimal encoding for 16-bit human readable binary data (big endian).
html	16/7	HTML character entity encoding.
uri	8/7	URI component encoding for e.g. URL parameters.
utf8	16/8	UTF-8 encoding for international characters.

For each encoding `xxx`, there is a `fromxxx` function decoding encoded data, and a `toxxx` function encoding raw data. All functions convert between strings.

See also: `.char` (p. 10), `.code` (p. 11).

`encoding.frombase64`

- `function frombase64(s) → String`

Converts the Base-64 encoded string `s` into 8-bit binary data. This is the inverse of `encoding.tobase64` (p. 32).

Throws `ErrArgument` if the string length is not a multiple of four, or contains a non-Base-64 character.

`encoding.fromhex`

- `function fromhex(s) → String`

Converts the hexadecimally encoded string `s` into 8-bit binary data. This is the inverse of `encoding.tohex` (p. 32).

Throws `ErrArgument` if the string length is not a multiple of two, or contains a non-hexadecimal character.

`encoding.fromhex16`

- `function fromhex16(s) → String`

Converts the hexadecimally encoded string `s` into 16-bit binary data. This

is the inverse of [encoding.tohex16](#) (p. 32).

Throws `ErrArgument` if the string length is not a multiple of four, or contains an non-hexadecimal character.

encoding.fromhtml

- `function fromhtml(s) → String`

Converts the HTML encoded string `s` into 16-bit data. This is the inverse of [encoding.tohtml](#) (p. 33). The following HTML character entities are converted:

<code>&amp;</code>	Ampersand character <code>&</code> .
<code>&gt;</code>	Greater than character <code>></code> .
<code>&lt;</code>	Less than character <code><</code> .
<code>&quot;</code>	Double quote character <code>"</code> .
<code>&#n;</code>	Character with code <code>n</code> .

All other encoded character entities are converted to a question mark character `?`.

Throws `ErrArgument` if the string contains an incomplete character entity.

encoding.fromuri

- `function fromuri(s) → String`

Converts the URI-encoded string `s` into 8-bit binary data. This is the inverse of [encoding.touri](#) (p. 33).

Throws `ErrArgument` if the string contains a `%` character without two following hexadecimal digits.

encoding.fromutf8

- `function fromutf8(s) → String`

Converts the UTF8-encoded string `s` into 16-bit binary data. This is the inverse of [encoding.toutf8](#) (p. 34).

Throws `ErrArgument` if the string contains an invalid UTF-8 character.

encoding.tobase64

- `function tobase64(s) → String`

Converts the string `s` (8-bit part of characters only) into a Base-64 encoded string.

```
t=encoding.tobase64("un château français")
print t
→ dW4gY2jidGVhdSBmcmFu52Fpcw==
print encoding.frombase64(t)
→ un château français
```

encoding.tohex

- `function tohex(s) → String`

Converts the string `s` (8-bit part of characters only) into a hexadecimally encoded string with two digits per character.

```
t=encoding.tohex("un château français")
print t
→ 756e206368e274656175206672616ee7616973
print encoding.fromhex(t)
→ un château français
```

encoding.tohex16

- `function tohex16(s) → String`

Converts the string `s` (complete characters) into a hexadecimally encoded string with four digits per character, high byte first (big endian).

```
t=encoding.tohex16("\u42f2\u13b7ab")
print t
→ 42f213b700610062
print encoding.fromhex16(t)
→ __ab
```

encoding.tohtml

- function tohtml(s) → String

Converts the string s into a string with valid HTML character entities⁴.

```
t=encoding.tohtml("5<7 & 6>4\nThis is true")
print t
→ 5<7 & 6>4\nThis is true
print encoding.fromhtml(t)
→ 5<7 & 6>4
   This is true
```

encoding.touri

- function touri(s) → String

Converts the string s (8-bit part of characters only) into a URI encoded string with spaces encoded as + and non-alphanumeric characters encoded in hexadecimal with % prefix.

To encode a 16-bit string, the URI encoding is often applied to a UTF8-encoded string.

```
t=encoding.touri("un château français")
print t
→ un+ch%E2teau+fran%E7ais
print encoding.fromuri(t)
→ un château français
// do the same with intermediate UTF-8 encoding
t=encoding.touri(encoding.toutf8("un château français"))
print t
→ un+ch%C3%A2teau+fran%C3%A7ais
print encoding.fromutf8(encoding.fromuri(t))
→ un château français
```

⁴Although they are not valid HTML character entities, characters between 0x7f and 0x9f are also converted by this function.

encoding.toutf8

- function toutf8(s) → String

Converts the string s into an UTF-8 encoded string.

```
t=encoding.toutf8("un château français")
print t
→ un chÃ_teau franÃ_ais
print encoding.fromutf8(t)
→ un château français
```

2.4 Module files: File and Directory Access

This module provides access to files and directories of the underlying operating system, including a function to send a file via different messaging interfaces ("send as").

To read and write files, use module [io](#) (p. 43).

If not absolute, pathes are always relative to the current directory. See also section 1.3 (p. 7).

Some functions of this module allow the use of *file patterns*: these may contain the wildcards * matching any number of characters, and '?' matching a single character. For instance, the pattern d:\documents\mShell*Test.* matches any file in directory \documents\mShell on drive D: whose name ends with Test.

Many of the functions in this module can render a mobile phone completely unusable, e.g. by deleting system configuration data, or by overwriting sensitive files. Make sure you regularly back up your mobile phone, and inform yourself how to reset your phone to factory status. You have been warned!



files.attr

- function attr(path) → Number

Permissions: `Read(path)`

- function `attr(path, newattr) → Number`

Permissions: `Read+Write(path)`

Gets or sets the attribute bits of a file. With one argument, returns the attribute bits of the file or directory `path`. With two arguments, returns the old file attributes, and sets the new attributes of `path`.

The attribute bits define the characteristics of a file:

- const **arch** = 32 File or directory has the archive bit set.
- const **dir** = 16 Path references a directory.
- const **hidden** = 2 File or directory is hidden (invisible).
- const **ro** = 1 File or directory is read-only.
- const **sys** = 4 File or directory has the system bit set.
- const **all** = 55 All attribute bits set.

The status of the `files.dir` attribute cannot be changed.

Use the bitwise or operator `|` to combine single bits; use the bitwise and operator `&` to check for single bits.

```
// make the file "secret.dat" read-only and invisible
files.attr("secret.dat", files.ro | files.hidden);
// check whether a path is a directory
print
  files.attr("c:\\documents\\mShell") & files.dir # 0
→ true
```

See also: `files.scan` (p. 40)

`files.copy`

- function `copy(srcpattern, destdir, recursive=false) → Number`
 /r:recursive

Permissions: `Read(srcpattern)+Write(destdir)`

Copies a file or all files matching `srcpattern` to another directory `destdir`. If `recursive=true`, or `/r` is specified in interactive mode, also copies all files matching the file part of `srcpattern` in all subdirectories of the directory part of `srcpattern`, and creates the corresponding subdirectories in `destdir`.

Returns the number of files copied.

In interactive shells, this function is available as `cp`.

```
print files.copy("secret.dat", "d:\\")
→ 1
// copy all m scripts from drive C: to drive D:
files.copy("c:\\documents\\mShell\\*.m",
           "d:\\documents\\mShell", true)

m>cp c:\\documents\\mShell\\*.m d:\\documents\\mShell/r
```

The last two statements (the second in interactive mode) are equivalent.

files.delete

- function `delete(pattern, recursive=false) → Number`
 /r:recursive

Permissions: Write(pattern)

Deletes a file or all files matching `pattern`. If `recursive=true`, or `/r` is specified in interactive mode, also deletes all files matching the file part of `pattern` in all subdirectories of the directory part of `pattern`.

Returns the number of files deleted.

In interactive shells, this function is available as `del`.

```
print files.delete("secret.dat");
→ 1
// delete all m scripts from drive C:
files.delete("c:\\documents\\mShell\\*.m", true)

m>del c:\\documents\\mShell\\*.m/r
```

The last two statements (the second in interactive mode) are equivalent.

See also: [files.rmdir](#) (p. 39)

files.edit

- function `edit(path, cursor=0) → null`

Permissions: Read+Write(path)

Loads the file `path` into the builtin editor, and shows the editor. Any previously loaded file (e.g. a script being edited) will be saved first. The cursor is moved to position `cursor` in the file. The character encoding applied is determined by the `encoding` property (see A.3 (Reference, p. 78)).

In interactive shells, this function is available as `edit`.

```
// edit an XML file
files.edit("\\documents\\MMS\\Sample.xml")
```

`files.exists`

- function `exists(path) → Boolean`

Permissions: `Read(path)`

Returns `true` if the file or directory denoted by `path` exists, `false` if there is no such file or directory.

```
print files.exists("c:\\documents\\mShell")
→ true
```

`files.mkdir`

- function `mkdir(path, all=false) → null`
`/a:all`

Permissions: `Write(path)`

Create a new directory `path`. `path` can be relative to the current directory, or absolute. See also section 1.3 (p. 7).

If `all=false`, `mkdir` creates just one directory. If `all=true`, or `/a` is specified in interactive mode, all directories down to the last in `path` are created, as necessary.

In interactive shells, this function is available as `md`.

```
mkdir("subdir");
mkdir("../otherdir");
mkdir("c:\\documents\\mShell", true)

m>md c:\\documents\\mShell/a
```

The last two statements (the second in interactive mode) are equivalent.

files.move

- function move(srcpattern, destpath, recursive=false) →
Number
/r:recursive

Permissions: Read+Write(srcpattern)+Write(destdir)

Moves a file or all files matching `srcpattern` to another directory `destdir`. If `recursive=true`, or `/r` is specified in interactive mode, also moves all files matching the file part of `srcpattern` in all subdirectories of the directory part of `srcpattern`, removes and creates the corresponding subdirectories in `destdir`.

Returns the number of files moved.

In interactive shells, this function is available as `mv`.

```
print files.move("secret.dat", "d:\\")
→ 1
// move all m scripts from drive C: to drive D:
files.move("c:\\documents\\mShell\\*.m",
           "d:\\documents\\mShell", true)

m>mv c:\\documents\\mShell\\*.m d:\\documents\\mShell/r
```

The last two statements (the second in interactive mode) are equivalent.

files.parse

- function parse(path) → Array

Parses a path into its four components and returns them as an array:

Key	Meaning	Type
<code>drive</code>	Drive (with trailing colon)	String
<code>dir</code>	Directory (with trailing backslash)	String
<code>base</code>	Base file name	String
<code>ext</code>	Extension (with leading dot)	String

```
path="c:\\documents\\mShell\\script.m";
print files.parse(path)
→ [c:,\documents\mShell\,script,.m]
// Concatenating the four components will
// always produce the original name:
n="";
for p in files.parse(path) do n = n + p end;
print n
→ c:\documents\mShell\script.m
```

`files.rename`

- `function rename(oldfile, newfile) → null`

Permissions: `Write(oldfile)+Write(newfile)`

Renames the file or directory `oldfile` to `newfile`. This function does not support wildcards.

```
files.rename("secret.dat", "topsecret.dat")
```

`files.rmdir`

- `function rmdir(path, recursive=false) → Number`

`/r:recursive`

Permissions: `Write(path)`

Removes the directory `path`. If `recursive=false`, the directory must be empty before it can be removed. If `recursive=true`, or `/r` is specified in interactive mode, the directory with all its contents and subdirectories will be removed.

Returns the number of directories and files removed.

In interactive shells, this function is available as `rd`.

```
print rmdir("subdir")
→ 1
rmdir("../otherdir");
rmdir("c:\\myfiles\\images", true)

m>rd c:\\myfiles\\images/r
→ (number of items removed)
```

The last two statements (the second in interactive mode) are equivalent: they both remove the directory `images` with all its contents.

files.roots

- function `roots()` → Array

Returns an array with all accessible file system roots (drives).

```
print files.roots()
→ [A:,C:,D:,Z:]
```

files.scan

- function `scan(pattern, attr=0, mask=files.dir | files.hidden | files.sys)` → Array

Permissions: `Read(pattern)`

Returns an array with all directory entries whose name matches `pattern` and whose attribute bits defined by `mask` match `attr`: a file path matches if

```
files.attr(path) & mask = attr & mask.
```

Example values for `attr` and `mask`:

- The default values exclude directories, hidden and system files.
- `attr=files.dir` returns only directories.
- `mask=0` ignores all attributes and thus returns all entries.
- `attr=files.ro` and `mask=files.ro` return only read only files and directories.

- `attr=files.arch` and `mask=files.dir|files.arch` return only files with the archive bit set.

The file names returned do not contain the directory part defined by pattern, and are sorted by name.

```
// search the application directory for m help files
print files.scan(system.appdir+"*.mhp")
→ [agenda.mhp, app.mhp, array.mhp, audio.mhp, bigint.mhp,
    bt.mhp, cam.mhp, comm.mhp, contacts.mhp, default.mhp,
    files.mhp, graph.mhp, ...<28>]
// search the document directory for hidden files only
print files.scan(system.docdir+"*", files.hidden)
→ [10204299.act]
```

files.send

- function `send(path, subject=null)→ null`

Permissions: `Read(path)`

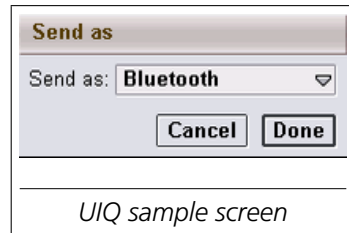
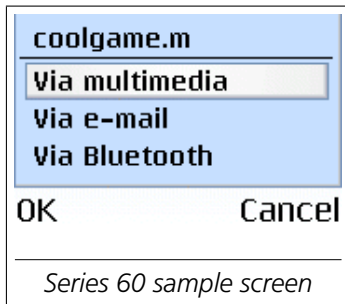
Compatibility of function <code>files.send</code>	
Nokia phones before Symbian 8	Call is ignored

Sends the file `path` over a messaging channel chosen by the user ("Send as"). Channels typically include Bluetooth, MMS, and e-mail. The recipient and other channel dependent message details will be specified interactively.

`subject` is the subject of the message (if applicable). If `subject=null`, it defaults to `path` without the directory component.

In interactive shells, this function is available as `send`.

```
// send a script file
files.send(system.docdir+"coolgame.m",
           "The cool game I promised")
```



files.size

- function `size(path) → Number`

Permissions: `Read(path)`

Returns the size in bytes of the file denoted by `path`. Returns 0 if `path` denotes a directory.

```
print files.size(system.appdir+"Audio_mm.dll")
→ 2956
```

files.time

- function `time(path) → Number`

Permissions: `Read(path)`

- function `time(path, newtime) → Number`

Permissions: `Read+Write(path)`

Gets or sets the time when the file or directory denoted by `path` has been created or modified. The time is in seconds since midnight on January 1st of year 0. With one argument, returns the modification time of the file or directory `path`. With two arguments, returns the old modification time, and sets the new time.

```
print files.time("c:\\documents\\mShell")
→ 63276033444
```

See also module [time](#) (p. 65).

`files.wait`

- `function wait(path, withWrites=false, timeout=-1) → Boolean`

Permissions: `Read(path)`

Waits for the contents of directory `path` being updated, i.e. a file in this directory being created, renamed, or deleted. If `withWrites=true`, also waits for a write to a file in this directory, i.e. each modification of a file's contents will also cause the function to return.

Returns `true` if (at least one) change occurred, or `false` if the timeout has been reached.

This function can be used to wait for external applications creating data, e.g. the camera application creating an image. See also `files.scan` (p. 40).

```
// wait up to 5 seconds for a file being created,
// renamed or deleted in system.docdir
files.wait(system.docdir, false, 5000)
→ false
```

2.5 Module `io`: File and Stream Input/Output

This module provides functions to read and write files or communication streams via the underlying operating system.

Some of the functions in this module can render a mobile phone completely unusable, e.g. by overwriting sensitive files. Make sure you regularly back up your mobile phone, and inform yourself how to reset your phone to factory status. You have been warned!



Before file operations can be performed, a file has to be opened for reading or reading and writing. Opening a file returns a stream object which identifies the file for subsequent operations. When file operations are completed, the file should be closed⁵.

⁵When an `m` script finishes or is closed, all its open streams are also closed. An open stream is also closed when it is no longer referenced and reclaimed by the garbage collector.

```
// open the standard autoexec.m script
f=io.open(system.appdir + "autoexec.m");
// read the first 28 bytes (characters)
s=io.read(f, 28);
print s;
→ /*
    Default autoexec script
// close the file
io.close(f)
```

There are two special files:

- `const stdin = standard input` Reads from the console.
- `const stdout = standard output` Writes to the console⁶

A file always has a *character encoding scheme* (CES) it uses when reading or writing UNICODE® characters. The following encoding schemes exist:

- `const raw = 0`

Only the low byte of each character is read or written, the high byte is assumed zero. The number of bytes written corresponds exactly to the number of characters. This is a good CES for reading and writing Latin characters, and the default CES.

- `const utf8 = 1`

Characters are encoded using UTF-8. This is a compact variable length encoding properly encoding all characters, but the number of bytes written is not easily predictable. Reading with the UTF-8 CES throws `ExcInvalidUTF8` if a character sequence not conforming to the UTF-8 standard is encountered.

- `const utf16le = 2`

Characters are encoded using UTF-16 LE (little endian, low byte first). Each character is read or written as two bytes, the number of bytes written is therefore twice the number of characters.

- `const utf16be = 3`

Like `utf16le`, but characters are encoded using UTF-16 BE (big endian, high byte first).

- `const bom = 0xfeff`

This is a pseudo-encoding scheme which will determine the real scheme

⁶`io.stdin` and `io.stdout` represent the same stream; it exists under two different names for historical reasons.

to use depending on the next one to three bytes read. These bytes are analyzed whether they form a BOM (Byte Order Mark) in any supported encoding. If there is a BOM, the CES will be set accordingly, and actual reading will start with the data following the BOM. If there is no BOM or the necessary bytes are not available, the CES will be set to *raw*.

To write a BOM to a stream `s` in its current encoding scheme, use the following statement:

```
if io.ces(s)#io.raw then
  io.write(s, char(io.bom))
end
```

`io.append`

- function `append(path, ces=io.raw) → Native Object`

Permissions: `Read+Write(path)`

Opens a file to append to it, and returns its stream object. If the file exists, it is opened for read and write access, and the file pointer is set to its end. If the file doesn't exist, this call is equivalent to `io.create` (p. 47).

If the file already exists, it is truncated to zero length.

Throws `ErrPathNotFound` if the directory does not exist.

```
f=io.append("activity.log");
// file pointer is at the end
print io.size(f), io.seek(f,0,true)
→ 1813 1813
io.close(f)
```

`io.avail`

- function `avail(stream) → Number`

Returns the number of *bytes* which can be read without blocking. For disk files, this is normally the number of bytes to the end of the file.

For `io.stdin`, this is the number of characters which can be read without changing to input mode, i.e. calling a reading function: console input is

normally only accepted during a read on `io.stdin` (when the 🍷 state icon is shown). See [ui.keys](#) (p. 107) for information on removing this restriction.

```
// read all remaining console input
len=io.avail(io.stdin);
s=io.read(io.stdin, len)
```

`io.close`

- `function close(stream) → null`

Flushes and closes the file `stream`. Attempts to close `io.stdin` or `io.stdout` are ignored.

See also [io.flush](#) (p. 47).

`io.ces`

- `function ces(stream) → Number`
- `function ces(stream, scheme) → Number`

Gets or sets the character encoding scheme of a file. With one argument, returns the current CES of the file `stream`. With two arguments, returns the old CES, and sets the CES of `stream` to `scheme`.

Throws `ErrAccessDenied` when attempting to change the CES of `io.stdin` or `io.stdout`.

`io.copy`

- `function copy(dst, src, bytes=io.avail(src)) → null`

Reads `bytes` bytes from stream `src` and writes them to `dst`. The data is read and written literally, i.e. independent from the CES of the streams.

Throws `ErrEof` if EOF is reached when reading from `src`.

Assuming `dst` and `src` use the CES [io.raw](#), this is equivalent to, but considerably more efficient than the following m fragment:

```
io.write(dst, io.read(src, bytes))
```


The `copy` function is particularly useful to send e.g. a file via a network connection, or to copy the input from a connection to an in-memory stream.

See also module `memio` (p. 58).

`io.create`

- function `create(path, ces=io.raw) → Native Object`

Permissions: `Write(path)`

Creates a new, empty file in the directory and with the name specified by `path`, and returns its stream object. The initial CES is set to `ces`. The file is opened for read and write access.

If the file already exists, it is truncated to zero length.

Throws `ErrPathNotFound` if the directory does not exist.

```
f=io.create("sample.xml", io.utf8);
print io.size(f)
→ 0
io.close(f)
```

`io.flush`

- function `flush(stream) → Boolean`
- function `flush(stream, auto) → Boolean`

With one argument flushes the file `stream`, i.e. writes any pending data to the underlying file or communication stream, and returns the auto flush state. On seekable streams, it will also make sure that the next read will read data from the underlying stream, not from the buffer.

With two arguments, enables (`auto=true`) or disables (`auto=false`) auto flushing, and returns the previous setting.

If auto flushing is enabled, the file will be flushed after each `io.write...` and `io.print...` call. For optimum performance when writing a lot of data, auto flushing should be disabled.

If a file has auto flushing enabled, calling `io.flush` to flush the file is never required.

By default, auto flushing is enabled.

```
// disable auto flushing before writing a lot of data
old=io.flush(f, false);
for line in lines do
  io.writeln(f, line)
end;
// restore the previous auto flush state
io.flush(f, old)
```

io.format

- function format(pattern, ...) → String

Return the formatted string resulting from replacing the %-conversion specifications in `pattern` by the arguments following it. The specifications indicate how the arguments should be converted into strings. To produce a literal "%" in the result, use "%%" in the pattern.

`io.format` supports a subset of ANSI C's `printf` specifications. The general format of a conversion specification in `pattern` is:

```
Specification := '%' {Flag} [Width] ['.' Precision] Type .
Flag := ' ' | '+' | '-' | '0' .
Width := '*' | Decimal .
Precision := '*' | Decimal .
Type := 'b' | 'c' | 'd' | 'e' | 'f' | 'g' | 'm' | 'o' | 's' |
       'u' | 'x' | 'X' | '%' .
```

The optional `Flags` are:

- (space) When converting signed numbers, use a space character as positive sign prefix (default is no positive sign prefix).
- +
- When converting signed numbers, use a plus character as positive sign prefix (default is no positive sign prefix).
-
- Left align the converted string (padded on the right). Default is right aligned (padded on the left).
- 0
- When converting numbers, pad with zeroes (right alignment only).

The optional `width` indicates the minimum width of the converted string. If the conversion result is shorter than the requested width, it is padded with space or zeroes, depending on the alignment.

The optional `Precision` indicates the number of decimal places (types `e` and `f`) or significant digits (type `g`), or the maximum length of the conversion result (all other types).

If `Width` or `Precision` are `*`, they are read from the argument list (before the argument to be converted).

The supported conversion `Types` are:

- `b` Convert an unsigned integer into a binary number.
- `c` Convert a character code into a single character.
- `d` Convert a signed integer into a decimal number.
- `e` Convert a floating point number in exponential notation. `Precision` indicates the number of decimal places after the point in the mantissa, is limited by 64, and defaults to 6.
- `f` Convert a floating point number in fixed point notation. `Precision` indicates the number of decimal places after the point, is limited by 64, and defaults to 6.
- `g` Convert a floating point number in fixed point notation if possible, otherwise in floating point notation. `Precision` indicates the number of significant digits, is limited by 65, and defaults to 7.
- `m` Generically convert a value into a string (as with `.str`).
- `o` Convert an unsigned integer into an octal number.
- `s` Use a string as is.
- `u` Convert an unsigned integer into a decimal number.
- `x` Convert an unsigned integer into a hexadecimal number, with lowercase letters `a` to `f`.
- `X` Convert an unsigned integer into a hexadecimal number, with uppercase letters `A` to `F`.
- `%` No argument is converted, the conversion result is a literal `%`.

Throws `ErrArgument` if an invalid format specification is found. Throws `ExcWrongParamCount` if there are not enough arguments, or if not all arguments are used in the conversion.

```

a=[140, -150];
print io.format("values=[%d, %d]", a[0], a[1])
→ values=[140, -150]
print io.format("values=[0x%x, 0x%x]", a[0], a[1])
→ values=[0x8c, 0xfffffff6a]
for w=20 to 22 do
  print io.format("%s=%*m", "values", w, a)
end;
→ values=          [140,-150]
→ values=          [140,-150]
→ values=          [140,-150]
x=8700123.45 eps=1e-3
print io.format("%e %+.1e %.2e", x, x, eps);
→ 8.700123E+06 +8.7E+06 1.00E-3
print io.format("%f %+.1f %.2f", x, x, eps);
→ 8700123.450000 +8700123.5 0.00
print io.format("%g %+.1g %.2g", x, x, eps);
→ 8700123 +9E+06 0.001

```

See also: [io.printf](#) (p. 51)

io.open

- `function open(path, rw=false, ces=io.raw) → Native Object`

Permissions: `Read(path) / Read+Write(path)`

Opens an existing file in the directory and with the name specified by `path`, and returns its stream object. The initial CES is set to `ces`. If `rw=false`, the file is opened for read access, and attempts to write to it will throw `ErrAccessDenied`. If `rw=true`, the file is opened for read and write access.

Throws `ErrPathNotFound` if the directory does not exist, and `ErrNotFound` if the file does not exist.

```

f=io.open("sample.xml", false, io.utf8);
print f
→ stream@41255c
io.close(f)

```

`io.print`

- `function print(stream, expression, ...) → null`

Writes a list of expressions as strings to file `stream`, using the current character encoding scheme. The expressions are converted to strings according to the rules in section 2.7.10 (Reference, p. 30). The strings are written one after the other, without separators or a terminator string.

```
old=13;  
io.print(io.stdout, "old=", old, ", new: ");  
→ old=13, new:
```

`io.printf`

- `function printf(stream, pattern, ...) → null`

Writes the formatted string resulting from replacing the %-conversion specifications in `pattern` by the arguments following it. The string is written using the current character encoding scheme, and produced following exactly the same rules as those of `io.format` (p. 48). See there for an explanation of conversion specifications.

Note that `io.printf` is more efficient than first producing a string with `io.format` and then writing it. The result however is the same.

Throws `ErrArgument` if an invalid format specification is found. Throws `ExcWrongParamCount` if there are not enough arguments, or if not all arguments are used in the conversion.

```
f=io.create("sample.txt");
x=8700123.45 eps=1e-3
print io.printf(f, "%e %+.1e %.2e\n", x, x, eps);
print io.printf(f, "%f %+.1f %.2f\n", x, x, eps);
print io.printf(f, "%g %+.1g %.2g\n", x, x, eps);
io.seek(f, 0);
s=io.readln(f);
while s#null do
  print s; s=io.readln(f)
end;
io.close(f)
→ 8.700123E+06 +8.7E+06 1.00E-3
→ 8700123.450000 +8700123.5 0.00
→ 8700123 +9E+06 0.001
```

io.println

- function println(stream, expression, ...) → null

Like `io.print`, but also writes a newline (CR and LF characters) after writing all arguments.

io.read

- function read(stream, len) → String|null

Reads from `stream` until `len` characters have been read, or the file end has been reached, and returns the characters read as a string.

`len` determines the number of characters read, not the number of bytes: with encoding schemes different from `io.raw`, the number of bytes read may be greater than `len`.

Advances the file pointer by the number of bytes read. Returns `null` if the file pointer is already at the end of `stream`. Reading from `io.stdin` never returns `null`, as the user is prompted for new data if there is no data to read.

```
f=io.open("Hello.mp3");
// read first three bytes of MP3 file
print io.read(f, 3);
→ ID3
io.close(f)
```

See also: [.code](#) (p. 11)

`io.readln`

- function `readln(stream, len=256) → String|null`

Reads from `stream` until `len` characters have been read, or until the next end of line has been reached⁷, and returns the characters read as a string. The string returned does not contain the end of line mark.

`len` determines the number of characters read, not the number of bytes: with encoding schemes different from `io.raw`, the number of bytes read may be greater than `len`.

Advances the file pointer by the number of bytes read. Returns `null` if the file pointer is already at the end of `stream`.

```
f=io.open(system.appdir + "autoexec.m");
// read the first three lines
for i=1 to 3 do
    print io.readln(f)
end
→ /*

    Default autoexec script for interactive shells.

    (c) 2005 airbit AG, www.airbit.ch
io.close(f)
```

`io.readm`

- function `readm(stream, old3rd=false) → anytype`

Reads the next `m` data item from `stream`, and returns it. The data must have been written using [io.write](#) (p. 57).

⁷end of line is marked by CR-LF, LF, or CR.

Advances the file pointer by the number of bytes read.

The current encoding scheme does not affect how the input data is interpreted.

If `old3rd=true`, data is assumed to be in the (wrong) format written by Symbian 3rd Edition devices with **m** versions prior to 2.01. Under normal circumstances, this parameter is not used.

Throws `ErrEOF` if end of file is reached during reading. Throws `ErrCorrupt` if the data in the file is invalid. Throws `ExcNoSuchClass` if the stream contains an instance of a class which is not loaded, i.e. not known to the current process. Throws `ExcUnknownField` if a class has less fields than the instance being read.

Care must be taken when reading class instances which were written with a different class definition. Class fields are simply written and read in order declared when the data was written. Fields added to the class since the data was written are set to `null`.

See `io.witem` (p. 57) for an example.

`io.seek`

- function `seek(stream, pos, current=false) → Number`

Sets the file pointer position of file `stream` to `pos`. If `current=false`, `pos` is an absolute position and must not be negative. If `current=true`, `pos` is relative to the current position and may also be negative.

The file pointer position is always in bytes, independent of the current character encoding scheme.

Returns the new absolute file position.

```
io.seek(f, 0); // seek to beginning of file
io.seek(f, io.size(f)); // seek to end of file
io.seek(f, -40, true); // rewind 40 bytes
current=io.seek(f, 0, true); // get current position
```


`io.size`

- `function size(stream) → Number`

Returns the size of file `stream`, in bytes.

See also: `files.size` (p. 42)

`io.timeout`

- `function timeout() → Number`
- `function timeout(ms) → Number`

Gets or sets the timeout used in reads and writes. Without an argument, returns the current timeout in milliseconds. With one argument, returns the old timeout, and sets the new timeout to `ms`. Setting the timeout to zero (the default) or a negative value disables timeouts, i.e. I/O operations can block indefinitely.

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRangeException` if `ms` exceeds 2147483 (35 minutes and 47.483 seconds).

The timeout is used in all following reads and writes: whenever an operation does not complete within the given number of milliseconds, it throws `ErrTimedOut`.

```
// give the user three seconds to input data
io.timeout(3000);
try
  s=io.readln(io.stdin)
  // process input
catch e by
  // if it wasn't a timeout, rethrow e
  if index(e, "ErrTimedOut") # 0 then throw e end;
  print "You waited too long..."
end
```

`io.wait`

- `function wait(streams) → Native Object`

Waits until at least one stream in the array `streams` has at least one byte to read from (i.e. `io.avail` (p. 45) returns a value greater than zero),

and returns this stream.

`io.wait` is most useful when simultaneously processing several input streams (TCP/IP, Bluetooth, IPC), as it avoids the need for a “busy waiting loop”. See also module `async` (p. 257).

```
ipconn=...
btconn=...
case io.wait([io.stdin, ipconn, btconn])
in io.stdin:
    // read from the console
in ipconn:
    // read from ipconn
in btconn:
    // read from btconn
end
```

`io.write`

- function `write(stream, string) → null`

Writes the string `string` to file `stream`, using the current character encoding scheme.

```
f=io.create("sample.txt", io.utf8);
s="un château français";
io.write(f, s);
print len(s), io.size(f)
→ 19 21
```

`io.writeln`

- function `writeln(stream, string) → null`

Writes the string `string`, followed by a newline (CR and LF characters) to file `stream`, using the current character encoding scheme.

```
f=io.create("sample.txt", io.utf8);
s="un château français";
io.writeln(f, s);
print len(s), io.size(f)
→ 19 23
```

`io.witem`

- `function witem(stream, data) → null`

Writes `data` to file `stream`, so it can be read back in via `io.readm` (p. 53). `data` can have any **m** type: number, string, boolean, array, or `null`. Function references and native objects can neither be written nor read.

If `data` is an array, elements of it (or its subarrays) which are referenced multiple times are only written once and correctly resolved when they are read back in. This permits to properly write (“serialize”) recursive data structures (which in **m** are always arrays with elements referencing the array itself).

The current encoding scheme does not affect the raw data written.

Throws `ErrArgument` if `data` is of a type which cannot be written.

```

// write a string
data1="Simply a string";
// and a more complex data structure
data2=["One":1, "Two":2.5, false, null, "V":[8,9,10]];
// and a class instance
class C
  a b
  function init(a, b)
    this.a = a; this.b = b
  end
end
data3=C("String", 24);
f=io.create("sample.dat");
io.witem(f, data1);
io.witem(f, data2);
io.witem(f, data3);
io.close(f);
// read it back in
f=io.open("sample.dat");
print io.readm(f)
→ Simply a string
a=io.readm(f);
print a, keys(a)
→ [1,2.5,false,null,...3] [One,Two,null,null,V]
print io.readm(f)
→ C(a=String,b=24)
io.readm(f)
→ ErrEof thrown

```

2.6 Module `memio`: In-Memory Streams and Buffers

The module provides in-memory streams which can be used as temporary data buffers. Once created, an in-memory stream can be used like any other stream, or like a temporary file created with `io.create` (p. 47).

In addition to the standard I/O functions, an in-memory stream also supports the functions `memio.delete` (p. 59) and `memio.insert` (p. 60) which allow to efficiently edit and “shuffle” data.

Assembling large strings via in-memory streams is significantly more efficient (both in time and in space) than assembling by repeated string concatenation.

Please note that stream positions match character positions only with the `io.raw` encoding scheme (CES). With `io.utf16le` and `io.utf16be` encoding schemes, character positions and stream positions differ by a factor of two. With the `io.utf8` encoding scheme, there is no simple correspondence between stream and character positions.



`memio.clear`

- `function clear(stream) → null`

Deletes all data in the buffer of the stream `stream`. `io.size(stream)` will return 0 afterwards.

`memio.delete`

- `function delete(stream, at, length=io.size(stream)-at) → null`

Deletes the region at position `at` with length `length` from the stream's buffer, moving the following data up. After deleting, the current stream position points to the same byte of data as before deleting. If the byte at the current position was deleted, the new current position is at the end of the deleted region.

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRangeException` if the region is not completely part of the buffer.

```
s=memio.new(); // io.raw encoding
io.write(s, "This is some text");
memio.delete(s, 8, 5);
print memio.get(s)
→ This is text
```

memio.get

- `function get(stream, at=0, chars=io.size(stream)-at) → String`

Get the `chars` characters starting at (stream) position `at` from the stream's buffer, or as many as are available. This is a convenience function roughly equivalent to but more efficient than

```
function get(s)
  old=io.seek(s, at);
  t=io.read(s, length);
  io.seek(s, old);
  return t
end
```

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRangeException` if `at` is not a valid stream position, or if `chars` is negative.

memio.insert

- `function insert(stream, at, data) → null`

Inserts the string `data` into the stream's buffer at (stream) position `at`. After inserting, the current stream position points to the same byte of data as before inserting.

```
s=memio.new(); // io.raw encoding
io.write(s, "This is some text");
memio.insert(s, 13, "longer ");
print memio.get(s)
→ This is some longer text
```

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRangeException` if `at` is not a valid stream position.

memio.new

- `function new(ces=io.raw) → Native Object`

Create a new in-memory stream with character encoding scheme `ces`. The stream can be used like any other stream, i.e. the functions of module `io` (p. 43) can be used with it.

2.7 Module `system`: System Related Functions

This module provides mainly information about the **m** runtime system and the device **m** is running on. Its functions are not guaranteed to be portable, as they are tied to the Symbian OS platform.

`system.gc`

- `function gc() → Number`

Explicitly request garbage collection, reclaiming unused memory of this process.

`system.hal`

- `function hal(index) → Number`
- `function hal(index, value) → Number`

Obtain device specific information. With one argument, returns the value of attribute number `index`. With two arguments, sets the value of attribute number `index`, and returns the old value.

Throws `ErrNotSupported` if the attribute cannot be read (or modified).

Please refer to Symbian OS documentation for a complete list of attributes. The following table just lists a few:

Index	Meaning
5	Machine UID
11	CPU frequency in kHz
31	Display width in pixels
32	Display height in pixels
35	Display colors
68	System language: 1=english, 2=french, 3=german, ...
72	System drive: 0=A:, 1=B:, 2=C:, ...

system.lock

- `function lock() → Boolean`
- `function lock(locked) → Boolean`

Compatibility of function <code>system.lock</code>	
Sony Ericsson phones	<code>ErrNotSupported</code>

Without argument, returns the current key lock state of the phone: `true`, if the key lock is enabled, `false` otherwise.

With one argument, return the current key lock state, and sets the new state: with `locked=true`, the phones key lock is set on, with `locked=false` the key lock is cancelled.

system.mem

- `function mem() → Number`
- `function mem(expression) → Number`

The first form returns the size of memory for data used by **m**, and all its processes. This includes the 60 to 100 kBytes of application memory.

The second form returns the size of memory allocated to `expression`, or what would be reclaimed if `expression` were no longer used. If `expression` is an array or a class instance, this includes the memory allocated to all elements and fields of the array, recursively.

```
print system.mem()
→ 91984
system.gc(); // collect all garbage
print system.mem(array.create(40, 40, 0))
→ 13964
print system.gc() // reclaim array
→ 13956
```

system.reboot

- `function reboot() → null`

Permissions: `Device`

Capabilities: `extended`

Compatibility of function <code>system.reboot</code>	
Sony Ericsson <code>UIQ3</code> phones and Symbian <code>5th</code> Edition do not provide an API to reboot the phone.	<code>ErrNotSupported</code>
Sony Ericsson <code>UIQ2</code> phones restart with prompting for the mode and the SIM PIN. They cannot be restarted without user intervention.	

Reboots the phone, i.e. restarts it without prompting for the SIM PIN. Note that this function should only be used to reset the phone into a safe state when it stops working properly.



`system.shutdown`

- function `shutdown()` → null

Permissions: `Device`

Capabilities: `extended`

Compatibility of function <code>system.shutdown</code>	
Symbian <code>5th</code> Edition do not provide an API to shut down the phone.	<code>ErrNotSupported</code>

Shuts the phone down, i.e. turns it off.

```
// turn the phone off if it has been idle
// longer than an hour
while true do
  if ui.idletime() > 3600 * 1000 then
    system.shutdown()
  end;
  sleep(600 * 1000) // wait for ten minutes
end
```

system.verbosegc

- function verbosegc() → Number
- function verbosegc(level) → Number

Gets and sets the verbosity level of garbage collection:

0	Garbage collection works silently. This is the default.
1	Whenever garbage collection occurs, a short message with the size of the space reclaimed is printed on the console.
2	Whenever garbage collection occurs, a long message with the size and number of cells of the space in use and the space reclaimed is printed, together with the total data memory in use by m .

```
system.verbosegc(2);
for i=1 to 5 do
    a=array.create(100, 100, 0)
end;
→ GC: used=81K/104, freed=0K/0, total=133K
   GC: used=162K/205, freed=0K/0, total=214K
   GC: used=162K/205, freed=81K/202, total=214K
   GC: used=162K/205, freed=81K/202, total=214K
   GC: used=162K/205, freed=81K/202, total=214K
```

system.Constants

- const **appdir** = c:\system\apps\mShell\|
c:\private\a0002f97\| c:\private\e7e0cab7\

The directory where the application files are stored (of the **m** shell, or of the standalone application)

- const **caps** = basic | extended | certified | all

The capabilities granted to this process by the operating system's security platform. Most **m** functions and constants require only **basic** capabilities. The exceptions are marked accordingly. See section 5.1 (Reference, p. 67) for details about capabilities under Symbian OS.

- const **dev** = Device (version)

The device type and, in parentheses, the manufacturer software version. If the device name is just a hexadecimal number (e.g. 0x101fb2ae),

please add a bug report citing this number and indicating the device type.

- `const docdir = c:\documents\mShell\| c:\Media files\document\mShell\`

The directory where the current **m** script (or executable) is stored.

- `const mdir = c:\system\apps\mShell\| c:\resource\apps\mShell\`

The directory where the **m** resource files are stored.

- `const os = Symbian | Symbian 3rd`

The operating system of the device.

- `const platform = S60 | UIQ`

The (Symbian) platform of the device.

2.8 Module `time`: Time and Date Functions

This module provides access to the real time clock. A given point in time in **m** is always measured as the number of seconds since the beginning of year 0 (assuming the Gregorian calendar).

`time.dayofweek`

- `function dayofweek(secs=time.get()) → Number`

Gets the day of the week of the point in time defined by `secs`, according to the following table:

0	Monday
1	Tuesday
2	Wednesday
3	Thursday
4	Friday
5	Saturday
6	Sunday

```
print time.dayofweek()
→ 0
print time.dayofweek(time.num('2005-05-13'))
→ 4
```

`time.get`

- `function get() → Number`

Gets the local time in seconds since 0000-01-01 00:00:00. The numeric resolution is down to microseconds, but the actual resolution may be coarser.

```
print time.get()
→ 63279080895
print str(time.get(), 1, 4)
→ 63279080895.9844
```

See also: `.date` (p. 11)

`time.set`

- `function set(secs) → null`

Sets the local time in seconds since 0000-01-01 00:00:00 to `secs`.

```
time.set(time.get() + 60*60) // advance by 1 hour
```

`time.num`

- `function num(text, format="YMDhms") → Number`

Converts the string `text` into seconds since 0000-01-01 00:00:00, according to the format `format`.

The format string defines the order of the date and time parts in `text`. Each part finishes if either a character which is not a digit is encountered, or if the part's maximum length is reached. The parts are denoted by the following characters:

Character	Max. length	Meaning
Y	4	Year.
M	2	Month.
D	2	Day.
h	2	Hour (24 hour representation).
m	2	Minute.
s	2	Second.
t	3	Fraction of a second.

One and two digit years are assumed to be in the 21st century, i.e. 2000 is added to them.

Throws `ErrArgument` if `format` contains a character other than those above.

```
print time.get(), time.num(date())
→ 63279080895 63279080895
t=time.num("05-03-27")-40*24*3600;
print time.str(t)
→ 2005-02-15 00:00:00
t=time.num('19:14:18.5', 'hmst')+124.7
print time.str(t,'hh:mm:ss:ttt')
→ 19:16:23.200
```

See also: [time.str](#) (p. 67)

`time.str`

- `function str(secs, format="YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss") → String`

Converts the seconds since 0000-01-01 00:00:00 `secs` into a string, according to the format `format`.

Each character in the format string will be converted into a character in the resulting string, according to the following table:

Y	Next digit of year
M	Next digit of month
D	Next digit of day
h	Next digit of hour
m	Next digit of minute
s	Next digit of second
t	Next digit of fractions of second

The format is converted from right to left, except for `t`.

```
print date(), time.str(time.get())
→ 2005-03-14 18:28:15 2005-03-14 18:28:15
print time.str(time.get(), "hh:mm:ss.ttt")
→ 18:28:15.424
print time.str(time.get(), "DD.MM.YY")
→ 14.03.05
```

See also: `time.num` (p. 66), `.date` (p. 11)

`time.utc`

- `function utc() → Number`

Gets the real time in the UTC (Universal Time Coordinate) time zone. This equals Greenwich local time, excluding any shift by daylight saving time.

The difference between local time and UTC time is the local time zone:

```
print time.get() - time.utc()
→ 3600
```

`time.weekofyear`

- `function weekofyear(secs=time.get()) → Number`

Gets the week of the year of the point in time defined by `secs`. The first week in the year is the first week having four or more days in the year defined by `secs`.

```
print time.weekofyear()  
→ 11  
print time.weekofyear(time.num('2005-01-01'))  
→ 53
```

2.9 Module `zip`: ZIP Archives

This module provides read access to ZIP (PKZIP) archive files. Archive members are extracted via ordinary stream objects, to be passed to functions in module `io` (p. 43).

For instance, the following function extracts all members in a ZIP archive matching a given pattern into the current directory (the default pattern extracts all members). Note that the code does not create any required directories, nor correctly distinguishes between directories and files.

```
function unzip(name, pattern=null)  
  z=zip.open(name);  
  for f in zip.scan(z, pattern) do  
    print "Extracting", f["name"];  
    i=zip.extract(z, f["name"]);  
    o=io.create(f["name"]);  
    b=io.read(i, 256);  
    while b#null do  
      io.write(o, b); b=io.read(i, 256)  
    end;  
    io.close(i); io.close(o)  
  end;  
  zip.close(z)  
end
```

`zip.close`

- function `close(zipfile)` → null

Closes the ZIP archive `zipfile` previously opened with `zip.open`.

zip.extract

- `function extract(zipfile, name) → Native Object`

Opens a stream to extract the member `name` from the ZIP archive `zipfile`, and returns it. `zipfile` must have been previously opened with `zip.open`.

`name` is semi-case sensitive: if a member with the same name observing case exists, it is returned, otherwise a member with the same name ignoring case is returned.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if there is no such member.

The returned stream can be accessed with most functions from module `io` (p. 43):

- `io.read`, `io.readln`, and `io.readm` read data,
- `io.size` gets the total number of bytes,
- `io.avail` gets the number of bytes remaining,
- `io.close` closes the stream,
- `io.ces` gets and sets the character encoding scheme. As with files, the default is `io.raw`.

zip.open

- `function open(file) → Native Object`

Permissions: `Read(file)`

Opens the ZIP archive with file name `file`, and returns an object to access it. The object should be closed with `zip.close` if it is no longer needed.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if there is no such archive, and `ErrCorrupt` if the archive is not valid.

zip.scan

- `function scan(zipfile, name=null) → Array`

Scans the ZIP archive `zipfile` for all members matching `name`. `name` is

not case sensitive and can contain the wildcards `*` and `?`. If `name=null`, all members are returned.

Returns an array with one element for each member found, each element being an array with the following keys:

Key	Meaning	Type
<code>name</code>	Member name	String
<code>size</code>	Uncompressed size	Number
<code>csize</code>	Compressed size	Number
<code>crc</code>	CRC-32 checksum	Number

```
z=zip.open('ZipTest.zip')
for f in zip.scan(z, '*AudioTest.*') do
  print f
end
→ [tests\AudioTest.mid,1983,510,2487703623]
   [tests\AudioTest.mm,2416,952,1954653783]
```


3. User Interface

3.1 Module `graph`: Screen Graphics

This module supports drawing of arbitrary two-dimensional graphic objects and images from files on the screen. The module has its own view, which can be shown or hidden under programmatic control. When shown, it appears on top of the normal console window and hides it.

The view supports two modes: “console mode”, with the view covering the area of the **m** console, and “full screen mode”, with the view covering the entire screen. The default mode is “console”, but it can be changed any time by `graph.full` (p. 82).

By default, the drawing area’s size (“canvas” size) corresponds to the console’s size, but it can be changed to any size which fits into memory via the `graph.size` (p. 95) function. If the canvas is bigger than the view, the origin of the view on the canvas can be specified via the `graph.show` (p. 94) function.

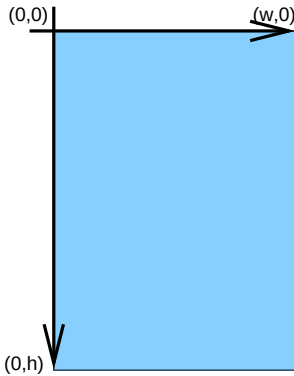
Graphic objects are drawn on the canvas by calling the corresponding functions. The canvas is not transferred to screen until `graph.show` (p. 94) is called, or the operating system requests redrawing.

Coordinates

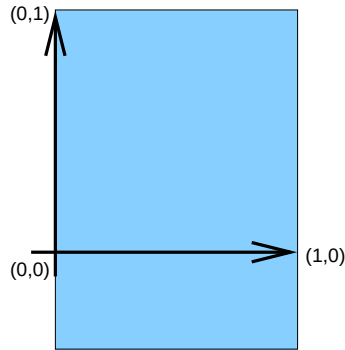
Position and size of graphic objects are given by coordinates. This module supports two modes for specifying coordinates (see also `graph.scale` (p. 93)):

- *Unscaled*, with the unit being a single screen pixel, defining the area to draw on as a rectangle of integer width and height. Following conventions for pixel coordinates, $y=0$ is at the top of the rectangle, and y increases downwards.

- *Scaled*, normalizing the rectangle to draw on as a square with sides of length 1, and an additional rectangle on the right for $x > 1$ (typically on S60 devices), or at the bottom for $y < 0$ (typically on UIQ devices). Following conventions for mathematical coordinates, $y=0$ is at the bottom of the square, and y increases upwards.



Unscaled (pixels)



Scaled (unit square)

Drawing coordinates are always relative to the current clipping rectangle. See also `graph.clip` (p. 79).

Colors

Colors for the graphic are expressed as RGB, i.e. as the three intensities of red, green and blue. In **m**, there are two ways to specify an RGB value:

- As an array of three color intensities between 0 and 1. For instance, `[0.5, 0, 0.5]` specifies a dark magenta (50% red and 50% blue).
- As an integer encoding the three color intensities between 0 and 255 as `red shl 16 | green shl 8 | blue`. This is typically written in hexadecimal notation as `0xrrggbb`. For instance, `0x800080` is (after rounding) equivalent to `[0.5, 0, 0.5]`.

Eight standard colors are predefined as module constants:

- `const black = 0x000000`
- `const white = 0xffffffff`
- `const red = 0xff0000`
- `const green = 0x00ff00`
- `const blue = 0x0000ff`
- `const yellow = 0xffff00`
- `const cyan = 0x00ffff`
- `const magenta = 0xff00ff`

The view itself has a background color (set via `graph.bg` (p. 77)), which initially is white. Graphic items drawn on the background generally have two colors:

- The *pen color* defines the color in which lines, texts and outlines are drawn. It can also be set to `false`, so no outlines are drawn. It is initially black, and set via `graph.pen` (p. 89).
- The *brush color* defines the color by which areas are filled. It can also be set to `false`, so areas are not filled. It is initially `false`, and set via `graph.brush` (p. 78).

Alpha Blending

All drawing operations can optionally be modified such that the item drawn is blended with the background. Blending is configured by a parameter α , a number between 0 and 1 indicating to what extent the background image is blended in:

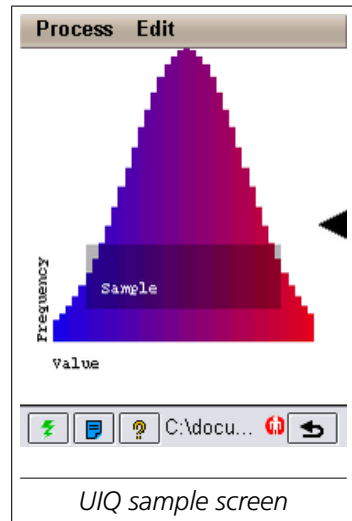
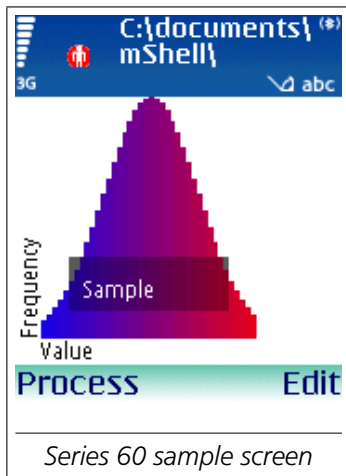
- $\alpha = 0$: no blending, the background is ignored. This is the default setting.
- $0 < \alpha < 1$: the background is blended in.
- $\alpha = 1$: the background is completely blended in, i.e. the drawing operation has no effect.

α is set via `graph.alpha` (p. 77). Setting it to a value other than 0 causes a small performance penalty on drawing operations.

Simple Example

The following example draws the graph of a normal distribution around the average 0.5, coloring it from almost pure blue to almost pure red, then blends a black rectangle over it with the text “sample”.

```
// use the normalized 0 to 1 coordinate system
graph.scale(true);
h=0.02;
for x=0.1 to 0.9 by h do
    t=-4*(x-0.5); y=math.exp(-t*t)*0.9;
    color=[x,0,1-x];
    graph.pen(color); graph.brush(color);
    graph.rect(x,0.1,h,y)
end;
graph.pen(graph.black);
graph.text(0.1, h, "Value");
graph.text(0.1-h, 0.1, "Frequency", graph.up);
graph.brush(graph.black);
graph.alpha(0.7);
graph.rect(0.2, 0.2, 0.6, 0.2);
graph.pen(graph.white);
graph.alpha(0);
graph.text(0.25, 0.25, "Sample");
graph.show();
```



graph.alpha

- function alpha(factor) → Number
- function alpha() → Number

Gets or sets the background blending factor α applied to all drawing operations. With one argument, sets the blending factor, and returns the old factor. Without arguments, returns the current factor.

The factor α is a value between 0 and 1, inclusive. See section 3.1 (p. 75) for more information.

```
// blend all drawing operations with 30%
// of the background
graph.alpha(0.3)
```

graph.bg

- function bg(color) → Array
- function bg() → Array

Gets or sets the background color of the graph view. With one argument,

sets the background color, and returns the old background color, as an array of red, green and blue intensities. Without arguments, returns the current background color.

See section 3.1 (p. 74) for the definition of colors.

```
// set the background color to a light gray
graph.bg([0.9,0.9,0.9])
```

graph.brush

- function brush(color) → Array
- function brush() → Array

Gets or sets the brush color. This is the color used to fill areas surrounded by objects. With one argument, sets the brush color or disables it (if color=false), and returns the old brush color as an array of red, green and blue intensities, or false if the brush was disabled. Subsequently added objects will use the new brush color.

Without arguments, returns the current brush color.

By default, the brush is disabled. See section 3.1 (p. 74) for the definition of colors.

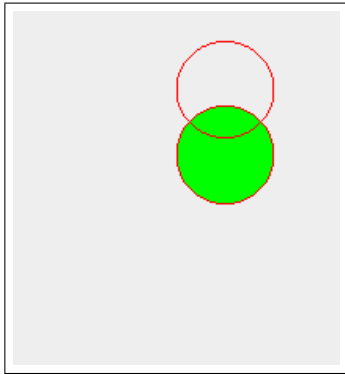
```
// fill the objects with white
graph.brush(graph.white)
```

graph.circle

- function circle(x, y, diameter) → null

Draws a circle in the square defined by the corners (x,y) and (x+diameter,y+diameter). The outline is drawn with the current pen color, and the circle is filled with the current brush color.

```
graph.scale(true);
graph.pen(graph.red);
graph.brush(graph.green); // fill with green
graph.circle(0.5, 0.4, 0.3);
graph.brush(false); // do not fill
graph.circle(0.5, 0.6, 0.3);
```

Sample **m** screen

graph.clear

- function `clear()` → `null`

Fills the entire view with the current background color, as defined by [graph.bg](#) (p. 77).

graph.clip

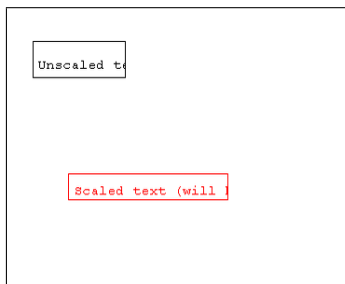
- function `clip()` → `Array` | `null`
- function `clip(xywh)` → `Array` | `null`

Returns the current clipping rectangle, or `null` if there is no clipping (default). Without arguments, the clipping rectangle is not modified.

With one argument `xywh=[x, y, w, h]`, the clipping rectangle is set to this rectangle (scaled if in scaled mode). All subsequent drawing operations are relative to the upper left (unscaled) or lower left (scaled) corner of the clipping rectangle.

With one argument `xywh=null`, the clipping rectangle is removed, and the drawing origin is set back to the upper left (unscaled) or lower left (scaled) corner of the canvas.

```
// unscaled clipping
graph.scale(false); graph.pen(graph.black);
graph.rect(20, 30, 100, 40);
graph.clip([20, 30, 100, 40]);
graph.text(5, 30, "Unscaled text (will be clipped)");
// scaled clipping
graph.scale(true); graph.pen(graph.red);
print graph.clip(null);
→ [0.06944444444,0.8958333333,0.3472222222,
    0.1388888889]
graph.rect(0.2, 0.3, 0.6, 0.1);
graph.clip([0.2, 0.3, 0.6, 0.1]);
graph.text(0.02, 0.02, "Scaled text (will be clipped)");
```



Sample m screen

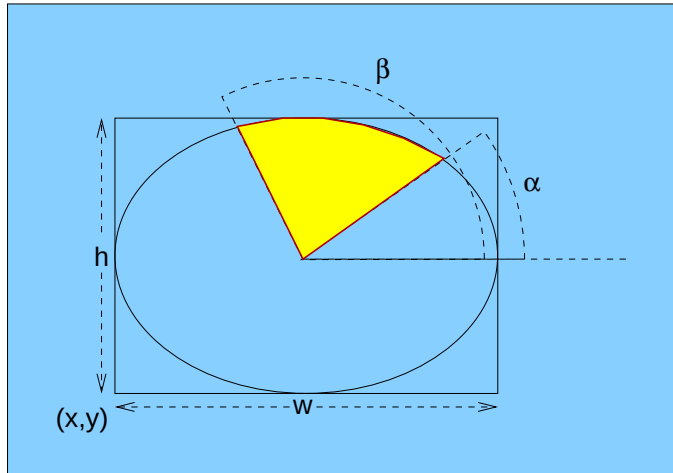
graph.ellipse

- function ellipse(x, y, w, h) → null
- function ellipse(x, y, w, h, alpha, beta) → null

Draws an ellipse, an arc or a pie slice:

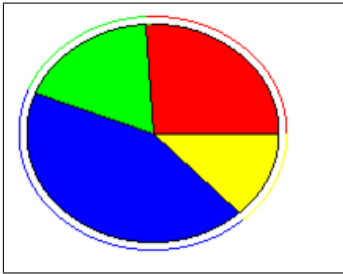
- With four arguments, draws an ellipse into the rectangle with corner at *x*, *y*, width *w* and height *h*. The outline is drawn with the current pen color, and the ellipse is filled with the current brush color.
- With six arguments and the brush enabled, draws the outline of a pie slice with the current pen color, and fills it with the current brush color. The pie is defined by two angles *alpha* and *beta*

measured in degrees from the x axis, on a circle around the center of the ellipse:



- With six arguments and the brush disabled, draws just the arc, i.e. the part of the pie on the outline of the ellipse.

```
// draw an elliptic pie, with parallel arcs
percent=[26, 18, 43, 13];
colors=[graph.red,graph.green,graph.blue,graph.yellow];
alpha=0;
for i=0 to len(percent)-1 do
  beta=alpha+360*percent[i]/100;
  // the pie slice (brush enabled)
  graph.pen(graph.black); graph.brush(colors[i]);
  graph.ellipse(10, 10, 160, 140, alpha, beta);
  // the parallel arc (brush disabled)
  graph.pen(colors[i]); graph.brush(false);
  graph.ellipse(5, 5, 170, 150, alpha, beta);
  alpha=beta
end;
graph.show()
```



*Sample **m** screen*

graph.font

- `function font(font) → Array`
- `function font() → Array`

Gets or sets the text font. With one argument, sets the current font, and returns the old font. Subsequently via [graph.text](#) (p. 97) added texts will use the new font. Without arguments, returns the current font.

The default font is the **m** console font. See [ui.mfont](#) (p. 112) for the definition of fonts, and [graph.text](#) (p. 97) for an example using fonts.

graph.full

- `function full() → Array`
- `function full(enabled) → Array`

Compatibility of function <code>graph.full</code>	
Sony Ericsson phones ^a .	Restricted menu access

^aIn full screen mode, menus can only be accessed with the jog dial. Once activated, the menu bar will stay on top of the view until [graph.show](#) is called again.

Without arguments, returns the size of the view in the current mode, scaled if in scaled mode.

With one argument, enables (`enabled=true`) or disables (`enabled=false`) full screen mode, and returns the new view size, scaled if in scaled mode. Note that this does *not* change the size of the canvas; the canvas size can only be changed with [graph.size](#) (p. 95).

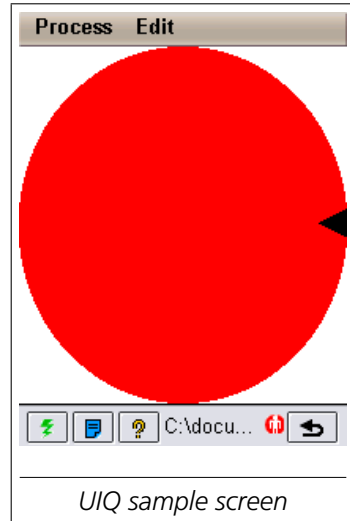
The following function fills the screen (not the canvas) with an ellipse in

a given color:

```
function fill(color)
  graph.clear();
  graph.pen(color); graph.brush(color);
  s=graph.full(); // get screen size
  graph.ellipse(0, 0, s[0], s[1])
end
```

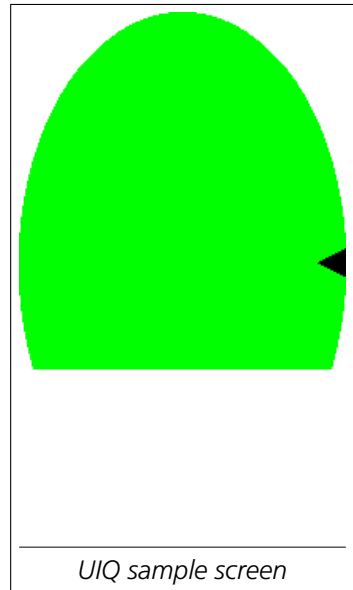
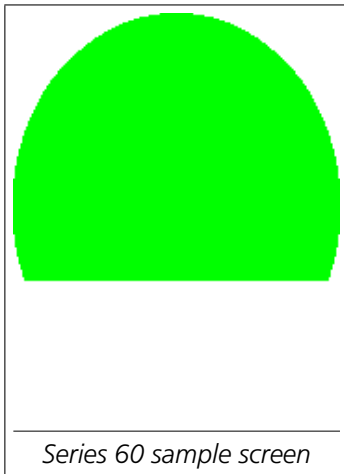
Drawing a red ellipse in console mode just fills the console view, as usual:

```
graph.full(false);  
fill(graph.red);  
graph.show();
```



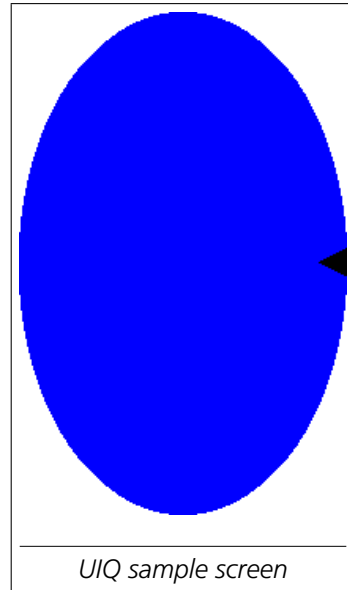
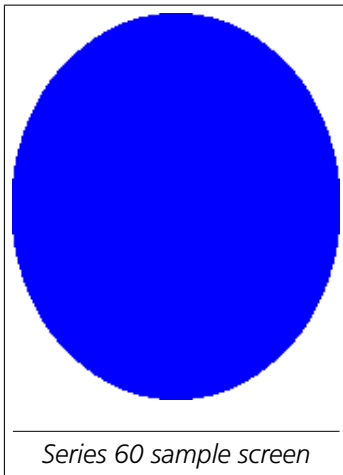
Drawing a green ellipse after changing to full screen mode truncates the ellipse to the console view size (assuming the canvas size wasn't changed):

```
graph.full(true);  
fill(graph.green);  
graph.show()
```



Drawing a blue ellipse after setting the canvas size to the view size fills the entire screen with the ellipse:

```
s=graph.full(true);  
graph.size(s[0], s[1]);  
fill(graph.blue);  
graph.show()
```



graph.get

- function `get(x, y) → Number`
- function `get(x, y, w) → Array`
- function `get(x, y, w, h) → Array`

Gets a pixel, a scan line or a rectangle from the current image.

With two arguments, returns the color of the pixel at (x, y) as a single integer (see section 3.1 (p. 74)).

With three arguments, returns an array with the pixel colors of the

horizontal line of length `w` starting at `(x,y)`.

With four arguments, returns a matrix with the pixel colors of the rectangle with corner `(x,y)`, width `w` and height `h`.

In scaled mode, coordinates and dimensions are scaled.

See also `graph.put` (p. 90).

`graph.hide`

- `function hide() → null`

Hides the graph view, showing the standard process view, or any previous view. If the graph view is not shown, this call is ignored.

`graph.icon`

- `function icon(path, transparent=null) → Native Object`

Permissions: `Read(path)`

- `function icon(data, transparent=null) → Native Object`
- `function icon(data, maskData) → Native Object`
- `function icon(icon) → Native Object`

Creates an icon from an image file, or from color data, and returns the icon object. Icons may have an optional transparency mask, defining which pixels are opaque (drawn) and which are transparent (not drawn) when drawing the icon with `graph.put` (p. 90).

With a single `path` argument, loads an image from the file at `path`, and returns it as an icon. The image file formats supported vary from device to device, but usually include BMP, GIF, JPEG and PNG formats. If the image has transparency information, it is also loaded to define the icon's transparency mask. Alternatively, if `transparent` is a number, all pixels of this color are assumed transparent.

With a single `data` argument, the icon's image is defined by the colors in `data`. `data` is typically a matrix as returned by `graph.get` (p. 86), but can also be a single pixel or a scan line. If `transparent` is a number, all pixels of this color are assumed transparent. Alternatively, the matrix `maskData` can define transparency on a pixel by pixel basis: all black

(zero) pixels in `maskData` are assumed transparent. `maskData` must have the same dimensions as `data`.

With a single `icon` argument, a copy of the icon is created and returned, e.g. to scale it while still keeping the original.

Use `graph.size` (p. 95) to obtain the size of an icon, or to rescale it.

Large icons, e.g. those produced by a high resolution camera, consume considerable memory.

```
// load the icon
i=graph.icon("mShell.png")
// get its size
graph.size(i)
→ [156,92]
// draw it
graph.put(20,20,i)
// copy the icon
i2=graph.icon(i);
// scale the copy into a 80x80 square and draw it
graph.size(i2,80,80);
graph.put(20,120,i2);
graph.show()
```



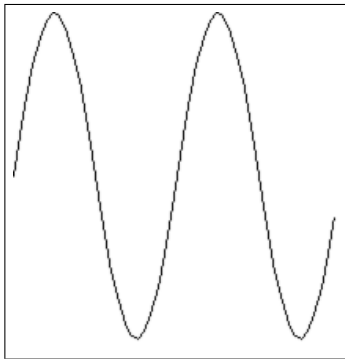
Sample m screen

`graph.line`

- function `line(x1, y1, x2, y2) → null`

Draws a line from $(x1, y1)$ to $(x2, y2)$, using the current pen color.

```
// plot a sine wave from 0 to 4 pi
graph.scale(true);
x1=0; y1=0;
for x=0 to 1 by 0.02 do
  y=(math.sin(4*math.pi*x)+1)/2;
  if x>0 then graph.line(x1,y1,x,y) end;
  x1=x; y1=y
end;
graph.show()
```



*Sample **m** screen*

graph.pen

- function pen(color) → Array
- function pen() → Array

Gets or sets the pen color. This is the color used to draw the outlines of objects. With one argument, sets the pen color or disables it (if color=false), and returns the old pen color as an array of red, green and blue intensities, or false if the pen was disabled. Subsequently added objects will use the new pen color.

Without arguments, returns the current pen color.

The default pen color is black. See section 3.1 (p. 74) for the definition of colors.

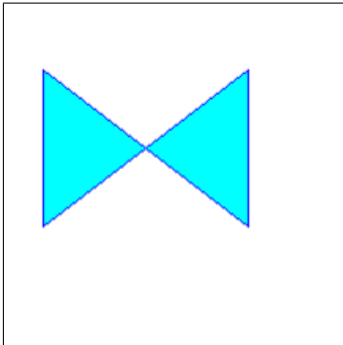
```
// use a slightly dark magenta pen
graph.pen(0xc000c0)
```

graph.poly

- function poly(x, y) → null

Draws a closed polygon following the points given by *x* and *y*. *x* and *y* must be two arrays of identical length. The polygon's edges are lines from (x[i],y[i]) to (x[i+1],y[i+1]) (0 ≤ i < len(x) - 1), with the last (closing) line going from (x[len(x)-1],y[len(x)-1]) to (x[0],y[0]). The lines of the polygon are drawn with current pen color, and the polygon's interior (or interiors) are filled with the current brush color.

```
// draw a blue bowtie, filled with cyan
graph.pen(graph.blue); graph.brush(graph.cyan);
graph.poly([20,150,150,20],[40,140,40,140]);
graph.show()
```



Sample m screen

graph.put

- function put(x, y, color) → null
- function put(x, y, icon) → null

Draws a single pixel, a scan line or a rectangle, or draws an icon.

If *color* is a number, sets the pixel at (x,y) to the color *color*.

If *color* is an array of numbers, sets the pixels from (x,y) to (x+len(color)-1,y) to the colors in *color*.

If *color* is a matrix of numbers, sets the rectangle with upper left corner

(x, y) , height `len(data)` and width `len(data[0])` to the colors in `color`.

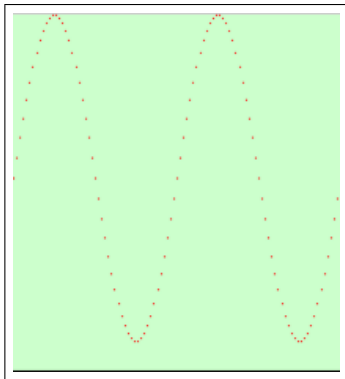
If the third parameter is an icon, draws `icon` with upper left corner (x, y) . If the icon has a mask, only opaque pixels are drawn.

In scaled mode, (x, y) are scaled, but always define the upper left corner of the rectangle.

Current pen and brush color do not affect what is being drawn.

A `graph.put` example drawing single points:

```
// plot a sine wave with single red points
graph.bg([0.8,1,0.8]); graph.clear();
graph.scale(true);
for x=0 to 1 by 0.01 do
  y=(math.sin(4*math.pi*x)+1)/2;
  graph.put(x,y,graph.red)
end;
graph.show()
```

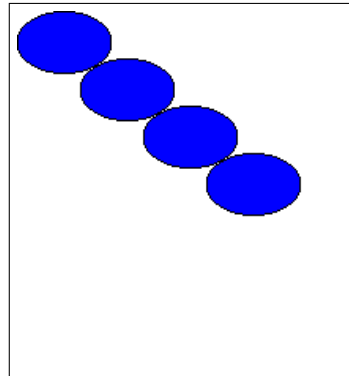
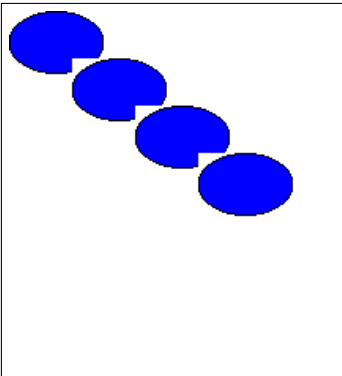


Sample m screen

A `graph.put` example drawing icons, with and without transparent

background:

```
// Draw a blue ellipse
graph.brush(graph.blue);
graph.ellipse(0,0,60,40)
// Copy the ellipse and replicate it
data=graph.get(0,0,60,40);
for i=0 to 3 do
    graph.put(40*i,30*i,data)
end;
// The entire rectangle is overwritten
graph.show()
// Create an icon, making white transparent
icon=graph.icon(data, graph.white);
graph.clear()
// Replicate the icon
for i=0 to 3 do
    graph.put(40*i,30*i,icon)
end
// Only non-white pixels are overwritten
graph.show()
```



graph.rect

- function rect(x, y, w, h) → null

Draws a rectangle between the corners (x,y) and (x+w,y+h). The

outline is drawn with the current pen color, and the rectangle is filled with the current brush color.

`rect(x, y, w, h)` produces the same as
`poly([x, x+w, x+w, x], [y, y, y+h, y+h]).`

graph.save

- `function save(path) → null`
Permissions: `Write(path)`
- `function save(path, x, y, w, h) → null`
Permissions: `Write(path)`

Saves the current image to the file given by `path`. With one argument, saves the whole image. With five arguments, saves only the rectangle between the corners `(x, y)` and `(x+w, y+h)`.

The desired image file format is determined from the image file suffix. Supported file suffices are `.gif` (GIF format), `.jpg` (JPEG format) and `.png` (PNG format).

Compatibility of saving to PNG	
Sony Ericsson phones	<code>ErrNotSupported</code>

```
// save the entire drawing to rates.jpg
graph.save("rates.jpg");
// save only the upper right quadrant to d:\rates.gif
graph.scale(true);
graph.save("d:\rates.gif", 0.5, 0.5, 0.5, 0.5)
```

graph.scale

- `function scale(scaled) → Boolean`
- `function scale() → Boolean`

Gets or sets the current scaling mode. With one argument, sets the scaling mode to `scaled`, and returns the old scaling mode. Without an argument, returns the current scaling mode.

For information about scaling, see section 3.1 (p. 73).

graph.screen

- function screen() → Native Object
- function screen(x, y, w, h) → Native Object

Permissions: ReadApp

Produces an icon of the image (or a portion of it) on the device screen and returns it. If **m** is running in the background, this takes a device screen shot.

Without arguments, the icon will contain the entire screen image. With four arguments, only the rectangle between screen coordinates (x, y) and (x+w, y+h) will be copied. In scaled mode, x, y, w and h are scaled.

```
// make the canvas as large as the screen
graph.size(graph.full(true));
// take a screen shot and save it to screen.gif
i=graph.screen();
graph.put(0,0,i);
graph.save("screen.gif");
```

graph.show

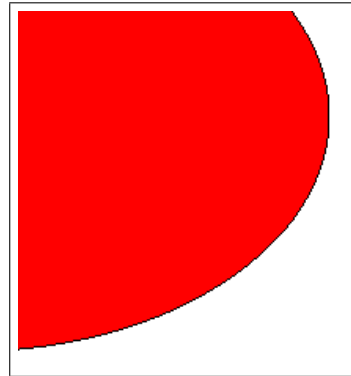
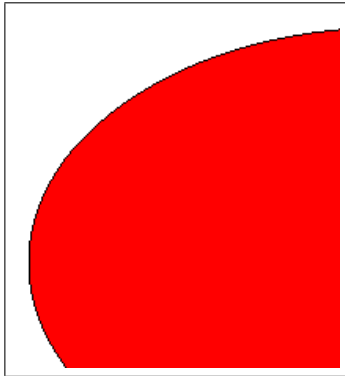
- function show() → null
- function show(x, y) → null
- function show(x, y, degrees) → null

Shows the graph view, hiding the standard process view, and draws all objects added so far. If the graph view is already shown, it is redrawn.

With two arguments, also aligns the origin of the graph view with point (x, y) of the the canvas. In unscaled mode, the origin of the view is in its upper left corner, and `graph.show(0,0)` aligns the upper left corner of the canvas with it. In scaled mode, x and y are scaled, and `graph.show(0,0)` aligns the lower left corner of the view with the lower left corner of the canvas.

With three arguments, the view is rotated counterclockwise by rotate degrees (must be a multiple of 90).


```
// get the original size and create a canvas of 480x320
s=graph.size(480, 320)
// draw a red circle on it
graph.brush(graph.red);
graph.ellipse(10, 10, 460, 300)
// show its upper left quadrant
graph.show(0, 0)
// show its lower right quadrant
graph.show(480-s[0], 320-s[1])
```



graph.size

- function size() → Array
- function size(icon) → Array
- function size(text, bounds=false) → Array
- function size(wh) → Array
- function size(w, h) → Array
- function size(icon, scale) → Array
- function size(icon, w, h) → Array

Without arguments, returns the size (width and height) of the drawable area. The drawable area includes all the points in the rectangle between (0,0) and (graph.size()[0], graph.size()[1]). In unscaled mode, graph.size() returns the width and height as number of pixels. In scaled mode, one of width or height will always be one.

With one `icon` argument, returns the size (width and height) of the icon.

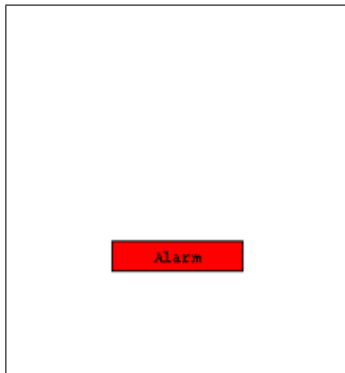
With one `text` argument and an optional boolean argument, returns the size (width and height) of the text if it were drawn using the current font. If `bounds=true`, the size of the bounding box around the text is returned, considering the actual ascents and descents in the text. If `bounds=false`, the height returned only depends on the font and can thus be used to vertically align chunks of text.

With one array argument `wh=[w,h]` or two numeric arguments `w` and `h`, sets the size of the canvas to width `w` and height `h`, and returns the size of the old canvas (initially, the size of the canvas matches the size of the view). In unscaled mode, `w` and `h` are measured in pixels. In scaled mode, `w` and `h` are resizing factors (relative to the current size), and the scale is recalculated. See [graph.show](#) (p. 94) for an example using a canvas larger than the view.

With two arguments `icon` and a `scale`, scales the icon `icon` by the factor `scale`. Returns the old size (width and height) of the icon.

With three arguments, scales the icon `icon` to the width `w` and height `h`. Returns the old size (width and height) of the icon.

```
// get unscaled and scaled sizes
graph.scale(false);
print graph.size()
→ [208,227]
graph.scale(true);
print graph.size()
→ [1,1.0913461538]
// draw text centered in a red rectangle
text="Alarm"; x=0.5; y=0.2; w=0.6; h=0.2;
graph.brush(red); graph.rect(x, y, w, h);
s=graph.size(text);
graph.text(x+(w-s[0])/2,y+(h-s[1])/2,text);
graph.show()
```



Sample m screen

graph.text

- function `text(x, y, text, direction=0) → null`

Draws `text` starting (the baseline of the first character) at point `(x, y)` using the current font. Text can be drawn horizontally or vertically:

- If `direction=0`, text is drawn horizontally.
- If `direction>0`, text is drawn vertically going up.
- If `direction<0`, text is drawn vertically going down.

Two indicate the direction, two constants are defined:

- `const up = 1` For vertical text going upwards.
- `const down = -1` For vertical text going downwards.

```
graph.pen(0x800080);
graph.text(50, 70, "mShell");
graph.text(50, 70, "mShell", graph.up);
old=graph.font(["SwissA", 24, true, false]);
graph.pen(0x808000);
graph.text(50, 90, "mShell");
graph.text(50, 90, "mShell", graph.down);
graph.font(old);
graph.show()
```



Sample **m** screen

3.2 Module `light`: Control Device Lighting

Compatibility of module <code>light</code>	
Sony Ericsson phones and Nokia S60 2nd Edition phones lack this module.	Module not found

Provides functions to control the device display light as well as the keyboard illumination.

The lighting elements are accessed by their target number. These numbers can be bitwise combined to address more than one target in one call. The targets are:

- `const disp1 = 1` Primary display of the device.
- `const keyb1 = 2` Primary keyboard of the device.
- `const disp2 = 4` Secondary display of the device.
- `const keyb2 = 8` Secondary keyboard of the device.

Some devices have more than these light targets. They are addressed by higher bit values like 16, 32, 64, etc.

Even devices with two displays or keyboards may only recognize the primary ones, those actually in use.

Turning lights on or off may not always have the desired effect, as the state of the lights may also depend on environmental lighting or user activity (e.g., displays will get brighter in a bright environment, whereas

keyboard lights may be automatically turned on in a dark environment). Furthermore, the states and state changes reported by this module do not necessarily reflect the real state of the light, as it may be a combination of desired state and a light sensor dependent state.

The functions in this module throw `ErrNotSupported` if a target is not supported, or `ErrArgument` if any duration exceeds exceeds 2147483 (35 minutes and 47.483 seconds).

`light.blink`

- `function blink(target, duration=null, onduration=null, offduration=null, intensity=null) → null`

Blinks the `target` light(s) of the device for `duration` milliseconds with intensity `intensity`. After the duration expires, the light state for `target` will be changed to whatever state it was before. If `duration=null`, the light will blink until its state is changed explicitly. `onduration` indicates the number of milliseconds the light should be on in each cycle, `null` uses a default value. `offduration` indicates the number of milliseconds the light should be off in each cycle, `null` uses a default value. Not all devices support the setting of cycle durations. The `intensity` must be a value between 1 and 100, or `null` for the default intensity.

```
// have the (primary) keyboard blink for 5 seconds,  
// twice per second  
light.blink(light.keyb1, 5000, 250, 250)
```

`light.off`

- `function off(target, duration=null, fade=false) → null`

Switches the `target` lights off for `duration` milliseconds. After the duration expires, the light state for `target` will be changed to whatever state it was before. If `duration=null`, the light will stay off until its state is changed explicitly. If `fade=true`, lights will not turn off instantly, but instead smoothly fade-out. Not all devices support fade-out.

```
// turn (primary) display and keyboard lights off  
light.off(light.displ|light.keyb1)
```

light.on

- `function on(target, duration=null, intensity=null, fade=false) → null`

Switches the `target` lights on for `duration` milliseconds with `intensity`. After the duration expires, the light state for `target` will be changed to whatever state it was before. If `duration=null`, the light will stay on until its state is changed explicitly. The `intensity` must be a value between 1 and 100, or `null` for the default intensity. If `fade=true`, lights will not turn on instantly, but instead smoothly fade-in. Not all devices support fade-in.

```
// set the display light to the maximum, fading-in
light.on(light.displ, null, 100, true)
```

light.reset

- `function reset() → null`

Resets all lights to their “normal” state, as imposed by the system.

light.state

- `function state(target) → Number`

Retrieves the current light state. Supports only one single target, as different targets might have different states.

Returns one of the following values:

- `const unknown = 0` Signals an error condition.
- `const on = 1` The light is on.
- `const off = 2` The light is off.
- `const blink = 3` The light is blinking.

light.targets

- `function targets() → Number`

Returns the bit combination of the available light targets.

```

print light.targets()
→ 11
// have the secondary keyboard light blink if it exists
if light.targets() & light.keyb2 # 0 then
    light.blink(light.keyb2)
end

```

`light.wait`

- function `wait(targets, timeout=-1) → Boolean`

Waits for a state change of any of the lights in `targets`, and returns `true` when at least one of these lights changed. If `timeout ≥ 0` and `timeout` milliseconds have passed without a change, `false` is returned.

```

// wait until the display light turns off, which
// indicates inactivity
while light.state(light.displ)=light.on do
    light.wait(light.displ)
end

```

3.3 Module `ui`: User Interface Functions

This module provides functions to display standard dialogs and menus and to modify the `m` user interface.

`ui.busy`

- function `busy(activity) → null`
- function `busy() → null`

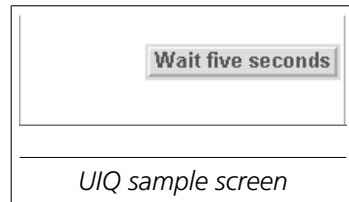
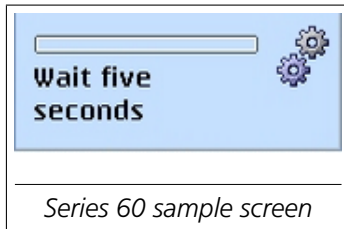
With one argument, shows a popup window with the text `activity`, indicating that something is going on. Without an argument, discards the popup window.

Both calls return immediately.

```

ui.busy("Wait five seconds"); // show a popup window
sleep(5000);
ui.busy() // discard the window

```



ui.cmd

- `function cmd(timeout=-1) → Number|String|Array|null`

This function waits for a user command or action:

- A key press, release, or complete keystroke: the function returns the positive scan code for a key press, the negative scan code for a release, or the key code for a keystroke.

For characters, both scan codes and key codes typically correspond to their UNICODE® number, and can thus be converted with `.char` (p. 10). Codes for navigation and system keys are device specific. Some important keys are defined as constants (see 3.3 (p. 120)).

`ui.keys` (p. 107) must have been called before to declare interest in such keyboard input.

- A script specific menu command being selected by the user: the function returns the corresponding string from the menu.

`ui.menu` (p. 111) must have been called before to set up the menu.

- The user touches the screen with the pointing device or moves it: the function returns an array with the following elements:

Key	Meaning
<code>x</code>	x-coordinate of pointer
<code>y</code>	y-coordinate of pointer
<code>buttons</code>	mask of pressed buttons: bit 0 for button 1, bit 1 for button 2, bit 2 for button 3.

`ui.ptr` (p. 115) must have been called before to declare interest in such pointer input.

If a monitored user action (keystroke, menu selection, pointing) occurred before `ui.cmd` is called, it immediately returns the corresponding result.

If `timeout>=0` and `timeout` milliseconds have passed without response from the user, `null` is returned. Throws `ExcValueOutOfRangeException` if `ms` exceeds 2147483 (35 minutes and 47.483 seconds).

Keyboard, menu and pointer can all be monitored together in a single `ui.cmd` call.

See `ui.keys` (p. 107) for an example using the keyboard, `ui.menu` (p. 111) for an example using menus, `ui.ptr` (p. 115) for an example using the pointer.

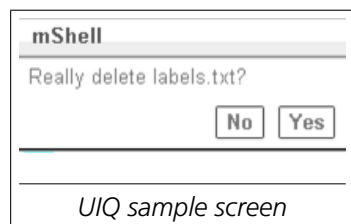
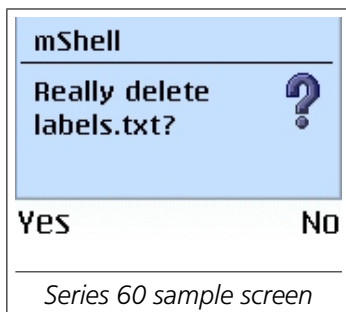
`ui.confirm`

- function `confirm(question, title="mShell")` → Boolean

Shows a simple dialog displaying `question` in a dialog with title `title`. The dialog asks the user for confirmation, presenting two buttons or soft keys with the options “yes” and “no”.

Returns `true` if the user answers “yes”, and `false` if the user answers “no”.

```
name="labels.txt";  
if ui.confirm("Really delete " + name + "?") then  
    files.delete(name)  
end
```

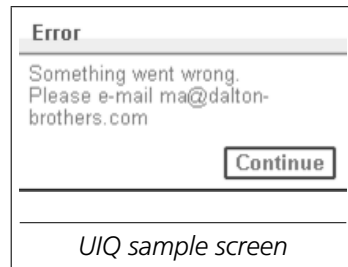


ui.error

- `function error(message) → null`

Displays a dialog with the error `message`, waiting until the user presses the “continue” button or a key.

```
adr="ma@dalton-brothers.com";
ui.error("Something went wrong.\nPlease e-mail " + adr)
```



ui.fonts

- `function fonts() → Array`

Gets an array with the available fonts. Each font is described by a four element array:

Index	Content	Type
0	Font name	String
1	Minimum font size in pixels	Number
2	Maximum font size in pixels	Number
3	Font is scalable	Boolean

```
print ui.fonts()[0]
→ SwissA,10,19,false
```

`ui.form`

- `function form(items, title="mShell") → Array|null`

Displays a dialog to edit the data in `items`, with the given `title`. The keys of `items` will be used as labels (prompts) in the form. Array elements without a key are shown as read-only texts.

The following data types can be edited:

Data Type	Field Type
String without <code>\n</code>	Single line text editor
String with <code>\n</code>	Multi-line text editor
String with trailing <code>ui.secret</code>	Password editor
Number	Number editor (floating point)
Boolean	Check box or popup yes/no choice
Array	Combo box or popup multiple choice

For the multi-line and secret editors, a terminating `\n` or `ui.secret` will be removed, so an empty multi-line field is defined by a single newline character, and an empty secret field by `ui.secret`.

The initial values shown in the form are the values given in `items`, except for an array value, where initially the first array element is selected.

If the user presses **Ok**, this function returns an array with the values entered or chosen by the user. If the user presses **Cancel**, `null` is returned.

```
old={
  "Name": "",
  "Details": "", // just a label
  "Age": 32,
  "Member": false,
  "Beverage": ["Water", "Beer", "Wine", "Whiskey"],
  "Comment": "\n"; // a multiline field
new=ui.form(old, "Member Card");
print new
→ [Lucky Luke, 35, false, Beer, He's a poor,
   lonesome cowboy]
print keys(new)
→ [Name, Age, Member, Beverage, Comment]
```

A screenshot of a Series 60 sample screen displaying a member card form. The form has a title bar 'Name' with the text 'Lucky Luke'. Below it, 'Details:' is followed by 'Age 35'. A 'Member:' section contains two radio buttons: 'yes' (selected) and 'no' (highlighted in red). Below that is a 'Bevera...' field with the text 'Beer'. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Series 60 sample screen

A screenshot of a UIQ sample screen displaying a member card form. The title bar is 'Member Card'. The form includes fields for 'Name' (Lucky Luke), 'Details:' (Age 35), a 'Member' checkbox, a 'Beverage' dropdown menu (set to Beer), and a 'Comment' text area containing 'He's a poor, lonesome cowboy'. At the bottom are 'Abbr.' and 'OK' buttons.

UIQ sample screen

A typical username/password dialog is obtained as follows:

```
old=["Username":"","Password":ui.secret];
new=ui.form(old, "Login");
print new
→ [lluke,rosinante]
```

A screenshot of a Series 60 sample screen showing a login dialog. The background is blue with a green gradient at the bottom. The dialog has two input fields: 'Userna...' with the text 'lluke' and 'Passwo...' with masked text '*****'. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Abbruch' buttons.

Series 60 sample screen

A screenshot of a UIQ sample screen showing a login dialog. The title bar is 'Login'. It features 'Username' and 'Password' input fields. The 'Username' field contains 'lluke' and the 'Password' field contains masked text. At the bottom are 'Abbr.' and 'OK' buttons.

UIQ sample screen

`ui.idletime`

- `function idletime(reset=false) → Number`

Returns the number of milliseconds since the last user activity (keypress or pointer action) on the device. If `reset=true`, resets the inactivity timer to zero.

```
// after about a minute of inactivity, beep
sharp=false;
while true do
  if ui.idletime() < 60000 then
    sharp=true
  elseif sharp then
    audio.beep(); sharp=false
  end;
  sleep(2000)
end
```

`ui.keys`

- `function keys(flags=0) → Number`
- `function keys(upAndDowns, allowFocus=false) → Number`

Declares interest in keyboard events, for processing by `ui.cmd` (p. 102). Whenever the user performs a keyboard action, the scan code or key code will be returned by the currently waiting or a next call to `ui.cmd`.

Sets the flags defining which keyboard events we are interested in, and returns the old flags. `flags` may be a bitwise combination of the following values:

- `const focus = 1` If set (or if `allowFocus=true`), the console will obtain the keyboard focus, letting it interpret keystrokes:
 - On UIQ devices, the virtual keyboard will be active, and writing a character with the pen will also produce a keystroke.
 - On S60 devices, the keys will be interpreted as if writing a text. Keystrokes interpreted as text will be returned by `ui.cmd` as negative scan codes.

- `const strokes = 2` If set (or if `upAndDowns=false`), `ui.cmd` will return key codes for complete keystrokes.
- `const updowns = 4` If set (or if `upAndDowns=true`), `ui.cmd` will return positive scan codes for key presses and negative scan codes for key releases (each keystroke typically produces two events).
- `const raw = 8` If set, keystrokes are passed to the `m` script before the application UI sees them. This allows to handle most application keys directly, but disables standard application behaviour, for instance the `m` menu (or any menu set via `ui.menu` (p. 111)), or normal text input on most devices.
- `const opt1 = 16` If set, the first option key stroke (code `ui.opt1key` (p. 121)) is not passed to the application UI. This allows to handle the key stroke in `m`, but disables the left menu on S60 devices.
- `const opt2 = 32` If set, the second option key stroke (code `ui.opt2key` (p. 121)) is not passed to the application UI. This allows to handle the key stroke in `m`, but disables the right menu on S60 devices.

Keyboard events will be ignored by `ui.cmd` after calling `ui.keys` with `flags=0` (or without arguments).

Each call to `ui.keys` flushes the internal keyboard buffer.

The following example outputs keystrokes until the “go” key is pressed.

```
ui.keys(ui.strokes); // return keystrokes
do
  c=ui.cmd();
  print "pressed", c, "=", char(c)
until c=ui.gokey
→ pressed 55 = 7
   pressed 42 = *
   pressed 63557 =
```

`ui.label`

- `function label(index) → String`
- `function label(index, text) → String`

Compatibility of function <code>ui.label</code>
Sony Ericsson phones do not have option buttons to label. Setting a label with <code>index#0</code> has no effect.

With two arguments, sets the text of the title bar or option button indicated by `index` to `text`, and returns the previous setting. Passing the empty string or `null` as `text` will display the default text (e.g. the menu).

With one argument, returns the previous setting of the title bar or option button indicated by `index`.

Title bar or option buttons are selected according to the following table:

index	Meaning
0	Title bar
1	Left (first) option button
2	Right (second) option button

Setting the left option button's text overrides any menu title specified with `ui.menu`.

```
// Set the right option button text to ``Shoot``
ui.label(2, "Shoot")
// Show the default button text again
ui.label(2, null)
```

`ui.large`

- `function large() → Boolean`
- `function large(enabled) → Boolean`

Compatibility of function <code>ui.large</code>	
Sony Ericsson phones	UI size change is not possible; function always returns <code>false</code> .

Without arguments, returns the current **m** application view size: `false` if the view size is small (title pane shown), `true` if the view size is large (title pane hidden).

With one argument, return the current view size, and sets the new view size: with `enabled=true`, changes the view size to large, with `enabled=false`, changes the view size to small. This has the same effect as toggling the view size from the menu: it changes the view size for the entire **m** application, in all processes.

ui.list

- `function list(items, multiple=false, init=[], title="mShell") → Array|null`

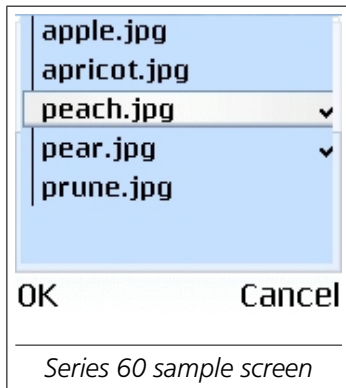
Displays a list dialog to choose from the data in `items`:

- If `multiple=false`, only one item can be selected. This is usually simply the highlighted (current) item.
- If `multiple=true`, multiple items can be selected. These are usually the marked items.

Initially, the items indexed in `init` will be selected (or marked).

If the user presses “ok”, this function returns the indices of the items selected by the user, i.e. an array of numbers indexing into `items`. If the user presses “cancel”, `null` is returned.

```
f=["apple.jpg", "apricot.jpg", "peach.jpg",  
  "pear.jpg", "prune.jpg"];  
print ui.list(f, true, [1,3], "Fruit Files")  
→ [2,3]
```

`ui.menu`

- `function menu(title, commands, keepold=true, interrupt=false) → null`
- `function menu() → null`

Replace the standard “Process” menu by a new menu, with `title` and the menu items defined by array `commands`, for processing by `ui.cmd` (p. 102).

If `keepold=true`, the standard process menu will be added at the end, as a submenu. If `keepold=false`, the standard functions are not available, preventing the user from easily stopping or closing the running process.

If `interrupt=true`, a menu selection by the user will interrupt a waiting function call (except `ui.cmd`) with `ExcInterrupted`. If `interrupt=false`, function calls will not be interrupted, and the menu selection will go unnoticed until `ui.cmd` is called.

Without arguments, restores the standard menu.

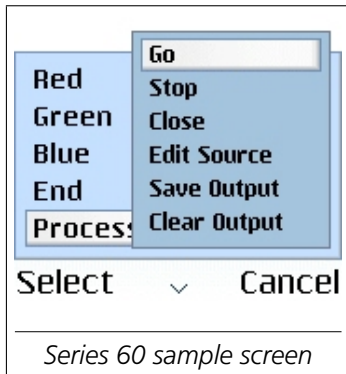
Whenever the user selects a menu item, the item will be returned by the currently waiting or the next call to `ui.cmd` (p. 102).

See also `ui.label` (p. 109).

```

ui.menu("Colors", ["Red", "Green", "Blue", "End"]);
while true do
  c=ui.cmd();
  if c="End" then break end;
  print c,"chosen"
end

```



ui.mfont

- function mfont() → Array
- function mfont(font) → Array

Gets or sets the font used in all **m** consoles. Without parameter, returns the currently used font as an array with the following elements:

Index	Meaning	Type
0	Font name	String
1	Font size in pixels	Number
2	Bold font	Boolean
3	Italic font	Boolean

If the parameter `font` is a string, set the font to the one with the given name, without changing the other attributes.

If the parameter `font` is an array, the array must have the elements listed above, and the font is set accordingly.

```
old=ui.mfont();
print old
→ [Monospace,11,false,false]
// use a proportional sans serif font
ui.mfont("SwissA");
// make it large and bold
ui.mfont(["SwissA", 16, true, false])
```

`ui.mode`

- function `mode()` → Number
- function `mode(newmode)` → Number

Compatibility of function `ui.mode`

Symbian 2nd Edition or Sony Ericsson phones	Only support mode 0.
--	----------------------

Gets or sets the screen / user interface orientation mode.

Without an argument, returns the current mode. With a single argument, sets the mode to `newmode` and updates the user interface accordingly.

The following modes are available:

Value	Description
0	Unspecified: the screen mode of m follows the orientation implied by the device (e.g. flip open or closed).
1	Portrait: m is always shown in portrait mode.
2	Landscape: m is always shown in landscape mode.

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRangeException` if the desired mode is not supported.

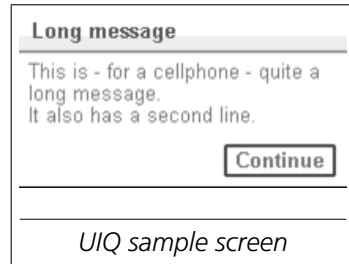
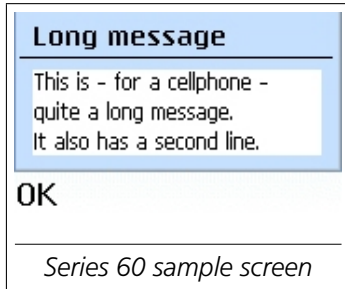
```
// force mode to landscape
ui.mode(2)
```

`ui.msg`

- function `msg(message, title="mShell")` → null

Displays a dialog with `message`, waiting until the user presses the "continue" button or a key. `message` can have multiple lines, separated by `\n` characters.

```
ui.msg
("This is - for a cellphone - quite a long message."
 + "\nIt also has a second line.",
 "Long message");
```



ui.pfonts

- function pfonts() → null

Prints a table of the available fonts, with the following columns:

- Font name.
- Minimal and maximal size in pixels, separated by –.
- Number of scaling steps from minimal to maximal size, prefixed by x.
- Font attributes: p: proportional, s: serif, y: symbol, s: scalable.

```
ui.pfonts()
→ SwissA      10-19x4 p--
  Courier      8- 8x1 -s--
  Symbol      11-16x2 p-y-
  Calc        13-35x3 --y-
  Eikon       15-15x1 --y-
  Calcinv     14-14x1 --y-
  Digital     35-35x1 --y-
```

`ui.ptr`

- `function ptr(flags=0) → Number`
- `function ptr(absoluteCoord) → Number`

Declares interest in pointer events, for processing by `ui.cmd` (p. 102). Whenever the user performs a pointing device action, the pointer coordinate and button will be returned by the currently waiting or a next call to `ui.cmd`.

To generate these events, there must be a pointing device: on UIQ and S60 touch screen devices, the pen corresponds to button one. However, unlike a mouse, the pen only generates events while button is pressed, i.e. the pen touches the screen¹.

The function sets the flags defining which pointer events we are interested in, and returns the old flags. `flags` may be a bitwise combination of the following values:

- `const focus = 1` If set, pointer events received will always be forwarded to the console. This allows to activate the virtual keyboard on S60 touch screen devices even if another view is shown, e.g. via `graph.show`.
- `const relative = 2` If set (or if `absoluteCoord=false`), `ui.cmd` will return relative coordinates (the origin is the upper left corner of the console, or graph view).
- `const absolute = 4` If set (or if `absoluteCoord=true`), `ui.cmd` will return absolute coordinates (the origin is the upper left corner of the screen).

Pointer events will be ignored by `ui.cmd` after calling `ui.ptr` with `flags=0` (or without arguments).

The following example outputs the position of the pointing device, until the pen goes up (button one is no longer pressed) in the upper left corner of the console.

¹mVNC has limited support for the S60 pointer via the mouse.

```

ui.ptr(ui.relative); // return relative coordinates
do
  c=ui.cmd();
  print "at",c["x"],c["y"]
until c["x"]<=10 and c["y"]<=10 and c["buttons"]=0
→ at 123 116
   at 123 146
   at 91 142
   ...
   at 11 7
   at 8 7
   at 7 7

```

ui.query

- `function query(prompt, title="mShell", value="") → String|Number|null`

Displays a dialog querying for a single text input. The input field is initialized with `value`, and labelled with `prompt`.

If `value` is a number, the input field is numeric and does not allow non-numeric characters. The only valid characters are `0123456789+.,Ee`. The return value will also be numeric in this case. The function throws `ExcInvalidNumber` if the format of the number entered is not valid.

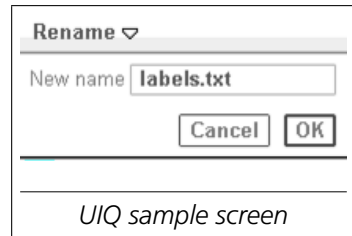
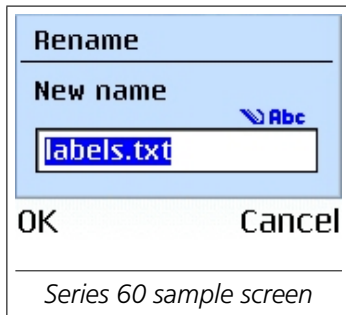
If the user presses "ok", this function returns the value entered by the user. If the user presses "cancel", `null` is returned.

The same effect can be achieved with `ui.form` (p. 105), but `ui.query` is simpler to use.

```

old="labels.txt";
new=ui.query("New name", "Rename", old);
if new#null and new#old then
  files.rename(old, new)
end

```



`ui.save`

- `function save(path) → null`

Permissions: `Write(path)`

Saves the current contents of the console to file `path`. This has the same effect as manually executing **Process**→**Save Output**, except that `path` is relative to the current directory of the process.

The text is written using the current source file encoding.

```
print "Hello world";
→ Hello world
ui.save("output.txt");
print io.readln(io.open("output.txt", false, io.bom))
→ Hello world
```

`ui.text`

- `function text() → Array`
- `function text(text) → Array`
- `function text(settings) → Array`

Returns an array with the *editable text* from the console, its cursor position and the selection start position:

Index	Content	Type
0	Text	String
1	Cursor position in text	Number
2	Selection start in text	Number

With one string parameter `text`, also replaces the *editable text* by `text`, clears the selection and puts the cursor at the text end.

With one array parameter `settings` in the same format as the array returned by this function, also replaces the *editable text*, and sets the cursor and selection start position.

The *editable text* is the text which could be read from `io.stdin` once the user has confirmed the input. Note that console output (i.e. a `print` statement or output to `io.stdout`) freezes any preceding output text and will thus reset the editable text. These statements should therefore not be used while relying on the contents of the *editable text*.

Line breaks in the text are encoded by newline characters ("`\n`"). `ui.text` converts from and to platform specific line breaks as needed.

In conjunction with `ui.keys` (p. 107) allowing the focus to remain on the console editor, this function permits to produce graphical input controls via module `graph` (p. 73), offering the same editing capabilities (character input) as the text editor.

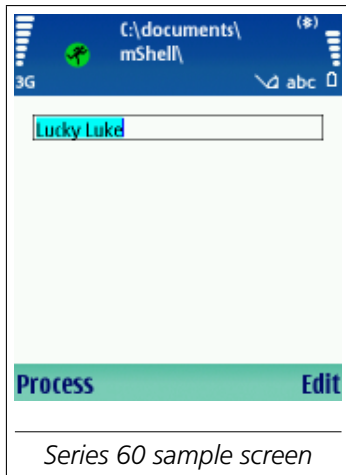
The following function produces a graphical element ("control") allowing the user to edit text (`g` is an alias for module `graph`):


```

function editLine(text, x=20, y=20, w=g.size()[0]-40)
  // get keystrokes, allowing the console to get focus
  ui.keys(false, true);
  // set the text, put the cursor at its end,
  // and select it from the beginning
  ui.text([text,len(text),0]);
  // the font height
  h=g.size("")[1];
  do
    // draw the control's rectangle
    g.brush(g.bg()); g.rect(x, y, w, h+8);
    // get the current input text
    t=ui.text(); text=t[0];
    // the cursor position in the text
    xc=g.size(substr(t[0], 0, t[1]))[0];
    // the selection start position in the text
    xs=g.size(substr(t[0], 0, t[2]))[0];
    // draw the selected region
    p=g.pen(g.cyan); g.brush(g.cyan);
    g.rect(x+4+xs, y+3, xc-xs, h+2);
    // draw the text
    g.pen(p); g.text(x+4, y+h+4, text);
    // draw the cursor
    g.pen(g.blue); g.rect(x+xc+3, y+4,2,h); g.pen(p);
    // show it all, and wait for the next keystroke
    g.show()
  until ui.cmd(500)=ui.gokey;
  // clear the text
  ui.text("");
  g.hide(); return text
end

editLine("Lucky Luke")

```



ui Constants

These constants define the key codes (for keystrokes) and scan codes (for key presses and releases) of the navigation keypad typically found on Nokia phones, and the Jog Dial on Sony Ericsson phones.

- `const downkey = down key code` The “down” navigation key.
- `const downkey2 = other down key code` On UIQ devices, the four way “down” navigation key; on S60 devices, same as `ui.downkey`.
- `const downscan = down scan code` The “down” navigation key scan code.
- `const downscan2 = other down scan code` On UIQ devices, the four way “down” navigation key scan code; on S60 devices, same as `ui.downscan`.
- `const gokey = go key code` The “go” or “confirm” navigation key.
- `const goscan = go scan code` The “go” or “confirm” navigation key scan code.
- `const leftkey = left key code` The “left” navigation key.

- `const leftscan = left scan code` The “left” navigation key scan code.
- `const opt1key = first option key code` The “first option” key (left option key on S60 devices).
- `const opt1scan = first option scan code` The “first option” key scan code.
- `const opt2key = second option key code` The “second option” key (right option key on S60 devices).
- `const opt2scan = second option scan code` The “second option” key scan code.
- `const rightkey = right key code` The “right” navigation key.
- `const rightscan = right scan code` The “right” navigation key scan code.
- `const secret = "\u0001"` The secret input field mark.
- `const upkey = up key code` The “up” navigation key.
- `const upkey2 = other up key code` On UIQ devices, the four way “up” navigation key; on S60 devices, same as `ui.upkey`.
- `const upscan = up scan code` The “up” navigation key scan code.
- `const upscan2 = other up scan code` On UIQ devices, the four way “up” navigation key scan code; on S60 devices, same as `ui.upscan`.

3.4 Module `vibra`: Vibration Control

Compatibility of module <code>vibra</code>	
Nokia phones before Symbian 8 ^a	Internal Error

^aSee also Forum Nokia, Developer Platform 2.0: Known Issues, 5.13

This module provides simple functions to control the device vibration feature of some devices.

vibra.off

- `function off() → null`

Turns the vibration off. If the device is not vibrating, the call is ignored.

vibra.on

- `function on(duration=0) → null`

Turns the vibration on for the specified duration (in milliseconds). If `duration=0`, vibration is turned on until [vibra.off](#) (p. 122) is called.

This function returns immediately, before the specified time has passed.

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRangeException` if the duration is outside the valid range (0 to 65535).

```
// vibrate for one second:
vibra.on(1000)
// another way to vibrate for one second:
vibra.on();
sleep(1000);
vibra.off()
```



```
r=bigint.abs("-314159265358979323846264");  
print bigint.str(r)  
→ 314159265358979323846264
```

bigint.add

- function add(p, q) → Native Object

Computes the sum of p and q as a big integer.

```
r=bigint.add("123456789012345678901234567890",  
             8765432110);  
print bigint.str(r)  
→ 123456789012345678910000000000
```

bigint.cmp

- function cmp(p, q) → Number

Compares p and q:

- Returns -1 if $p < q$.
- Returns 0 if $p = q$.
- Returns 1 if $p > q$.

```
p=bigint.new("100000000", 16);  
q=bigint.new(4294967296);  
print bigint.cmp(p, q)  
→ 0
```

bigint.div

- function div(p, q) → Native Object

Computes the quotient of p and q as a big integer. Throws ErrDivideByZero if $q=0$.

```
r=bigint.div("123456789012345678901234567890",
             1234567890);
print bigint.str(r)
→ 100000000010000000001
```

`bigint.mod`

- function `mod(p, q) → Native Object`

Computes the remainder of `p` and `q` as a big integer. Throws `ErrDivideByZero` if `q=0`.

```
r=bigint.mod("123456789012345678901234567893",
             1234567890);
print bigint.str(r)
→ 3
```

`bigint.mul`

- function `mul(p, q) → Native Object`

Computes the product of `p` and `q` as a big integer.

```
p=bigint.new(3333333333333333);
r=bigint.mul(p, p);
print bigint.str(r)
→ 1111111111111111088888888888888889
```

`bigint.neg`

- function `neg(p) → Native Object`

Computes the value of `p` with sign changed.

```
r=bigint.neg("314159265358979323846264")
print bigint.str(r)
→ -314159265358979323846264
```

bigint.new

- `function new(p) → Native Object`
- `function new(string, base=10) → Native Object`

Creates a new big integer with the value of `p`. `p` can be:

- Another big integer. In this case a copy of `p` is returned.
- A number. Digits after the decimal points are ignored, and for values outside the range -2^{63} to $+2^{63} - 1$, the result is undefined.
- A string encoding an integer in the given base. Valid bases are in the range 2 (binary) and 36 (using letters `A` to `Z` and `a` to `z` for digits 11 to 36).

Leading and trailing blanks in the string are ignored.

Throws `ErrArgument` if the base is out of range or the string contains invalid characters.

```
m=bigint.new(-18513.7);
print bigint.str(m)
→ -18513
m=bigint.new("ffffffffffffffff", 16);
print bigint.str(m, 4)
→ 33333333333333333333333333333333
```

bigint.num

- `function num(p) → Number`

Converts the big integer `p` to a number. If `p` is outside the range -2^{63} to $+2^{63} - 1$, the result is undefined.

```
r=bigint.div("12345678901234567890", 1234567890);
print bigint.num(r) / 2
→ 5000000000.5
```


`bigint.pow`

- function `pow(p, q) → Native Object`
- function `pow(p, q, m) → Native Object`

Efficiently computes p^q as a big integer. With three arguments, computes the remainder of dividing p^q by m .

Throws `ErrArgument` if $q < 0$. Throws `ErrDivideByZero` if $m = 0$.

```
// perform RSA encryption with a 256-bit key
e=bigint.new("7715580902129052762255348495586732516285"+
             "0754331340849769128881931930089847467");
m=bigint.new("1157337135319357914338302274338009877449"+
             "56524669244552124759012865929681230709");
c=bigint.pow("3695195570339388218205223153428883192073"+
             "329889262155589752278898769206369823",
             e, m);
print bigint.str(c)
→ 2090963726256956961627254580276511758392932630933805
   1745096332980705650678328
```

`bigint.str`

- function `str(p, base=10) → String`

Converts the big integer `p` to a string in the given base. Valid bases are in the range 2 (binary) and 36 (using letters `a` to `z` for digits 11 to 36).

```
// convert a large decimal to a large hexadecimal number
s=bigint.str("123456789012345678901234567890", 16);
print s
→ 18ee90ff6c373e0ee4e3f0ad2
```

`bigint.sub`

- function `sub(p, q) → Native Object`

Computes the difference of `p` and `q` as a big integer.

```
r=bigint.sub("123456789012345678901234567890",
             -8765432110);
print bigint.str(r)
→ 123456789012345678910000000000
```

4.2 Module `math`: Mathematical Functions

This module provides standard mathematical functions.

`math.abs`

- function `abs(x)` → Number

Returns the absolute value of `x`.

`math.acos`

- function `acos(x)` → Number

Returns the arcus cosine (in radians) of `x`.

Throws `ErrArgument` if `abs(x) > 1`.

`math.asin`

- function `asin(x)` → Number

Returns the arcus sine (in radians) of `x`.

Throws `ErrArgument` if `abs(x) > 1`.

`math.atan`

- function `atan(x)` → Number

Returns the arcus tangent (in radians) of `x`.

`math.ceil`

- function `ceil(x) → Number`

Returns the smallest integer greater than or equal to `x`.

```
print math.ceil(3)
→ 3
print math.ceil(3.4)
→ 4
print math.ceil(-3.4)
→ -3
```

`math.cos`

- function `cos(x) → Number`

Returns the cosine of `x` (in radians).

`math.exp`

- function `exp(x) → Number`

Returns e^x

`math.floor`

- function `floor(x) → Number`

Returns the largest integer less than or equal to `x`.

```
print math.floor(3)
→ 3
print math.floor(3.4)
→ 3
print math.floor(-3.4)
→ -4
```

math.isinf

- `function isinf(x) → Boolean`

Returns `true` if `x` is (positive or negative) infinity, `false` otherwise.

math.isnan

- `function isnan(x) → Boolean`

Returns `true` if `x` is not-a-number, `false` otherwise.

math.log

- `function log(x) → Number`

Returns the natural logarithm of `x`.

math.pow

- `function pow(x, y) → Number`

Returns x^y .

Throws `ErrArgument` if `x < 0` and `y` is not an integer.

Throws `ErrOverflow` if `x = 0` and `y < 0`.

```
print math.pow(2, 0.5)
→ 1.4142135624
print math.pow(-5, 3);
→ -125
```

math.random

- `function random() → Number`
- `function random(seed) → Number`

Returns a random number uniformly distributed in the interval 0 (inclusive) to 1 (exclusive). With an argument, initializes the sequence of random numbers with `seed`. `seed` can be any number.

The default initialization is based on the current time.

```
math.random(0);  
for i=1 to 3 do  
    print math.random()  
end  
→ 0.0038488093  
   0.6952766137  
   0.2338878537
```

`math.round`

- function `round(x, decimals=0) → Number`

Rounds `x` to `decimals` decimal digits.

```
print math.round(4.5)  
→ 5  
print math.round(math.pi, 4)  
→ 3.1416
```

`math.sin`

- function `sin(x) → Number`

Returns the cosine of `x` (in radians).

`math.sqrt`

- function `sqrt(x) → Number`

Returns the square root of `x`.

Throws `ErrArgument` if `x < 0`.

`math.tan`

- function `tan(x) → Number`

Returns the tangent of `x` (in radians).

math.trunc

- function `trunc(x)` → Number

Returns the integral part of `x`.

```
print math.trunc(3)
→ 3
print math.trunc(3.4)
→ 3
print math.trunc(-3.4)
→ -3
```

math Constants

- const **e** = 2.718281828459045 Euler constant.
- const **inf** = Inf (positive) "infinity".
- const **nan** = NaN "not-a-number".
- const **pi** = 3.141592653589793 π .

5. Personal Data

5.1 Module `agenda`: Agenda Database

This module allows to read and manipulate the agenda (calendar and to-do list) stored on the phone. There are different types of agenda entries, each type identified by its flag:

- Appointment (`agenda.appt` flag): an entry starting at a date and time and ending on the same day, e.g. a team meeting.
- Event (`agenda.event` flag): an entry starting at a date and ending on a date, e.g. holidays.
- Anniversary (`agenda.anniv` flag): an entry occurring at a date, with an optional base year (e.g. the year of birth).
- To-do list item (`agenda.todo` flag): an entry with a due date and a priority. When done, it also gets a done ("crossed out") date.

The standard calendar application on the phone often does not support all entry types and attributes.

In the phone's database, an agenda entry is identified by its `id`, an integer number.

Agenda Fields

In **m**, an agenda entry is represented as an array whose elements are the fields of the entry. Fields are identified by their (array) keys. **m** recognizes the following keys, with the corresponding data type:

Key	Meaning	Type	Used in			
			appt	event	anniv	todo
alarm	Alarm date/time	Seconds	×	×	×	×
base	Base year	Number			×	
desc	Description	String	×	×	×	×
done	Done date	Seconds				×
end	End date/time	Seconds	×	×		×
flags	Entry flags (see below)	Number	×	×	×	×
loc	Location	String	×	×	×	×
prio	Priority	Number				×
rep	Repeat details (see below)	Array	×	×	×	×
start	Start date/time	Seconds	×	×	×	×
sync	Synchronisation	Number	×	×	×	×
text	Entry text	String	×	×	×	×

Key names are not case sensitive.

All dates and times of an entry are represented as seconds since the start of year zero in local time (see also module [time](#) (p. 65)). Valid dates are January 1st, 1980 or 1900 to December 31st, 2100. The functions of this module throw `ExcValueOutOfRange` if a date outside this range is used. The only exception is the base year (`base`) of an anniversary entry, which is simply an integer indicating any year.

The order of fields in the array describing an entry is arbitrary. Arrays returned by functions in this module always start with the two fields `text` and `flags`.

Agenda Entry Flags

The `flags` field is a bitwise combination of the following values:

- `const anniv = 4` Entry is an anniversary.
- `const appt = 1` Entry is an appointment.
- `const done = 32` To-do entry is done.
- `const event = 2` Entry is an event.
- `const rep = 16` Entry is repeated.

- `const remind = 64` Entry is a reminder.
- `const todo = 8` Entry is a to-do list item.

Flags can be used to select entries in `agenda.find` (p. 138), and they must be used to indicate the type of the new entry in `agenda.add` (p. 137).

For use in `agenda.find` (p. 138), there is also the value

- `const all = 127` All flags combined.

Synchronization mode

The `sync` field defines how an entry is handled during synchronisation:

- `const public = 0` Synchronise and make entry visible if the calendar is online.
- `const private = 1` Hide entry from viewers if the calendar is available online.
- `const none = 2` Entry will not be copied to computer.

Repetitive Entries

All dated entries can be repetitive: a repetitive entry is automatically repeated according to its repeat details. For instance, an anniversary is typically repeated on the same date every year. Repeating an entry does not duplicate the entry; deleting or updating a repetitive entry also deletes or updates all its repetitions.

In **m**, the repeat details of an entry are represented as an array stored in the entry's `rep` field. **m** recognizes the following keys of this array, with the corresponding data type:

Key	Meaning	Type
<code>end</code>	Repeat end date	Seconds
<code>interval</code>	Repeat interval (days, months, years)	Number
<code>type</code>	Repeat type (see below)	Number
<code>when</code>	Repeat selection (see below)	Array of Number

If `end=null` (the default), the entry is repeated forever. The default `interval` is 1. `type` must be one of the following six values:

- `const daily = Repeat daily.`

Repeat the entry every interval days.

```
// plan for an 30 minute exercise at 8am
// every three days, starting today
today=86400 * math.trunc(time.get() / 86400);
e=["text":"exercise",
  "start":today+8*3600,
  "end":today+8*3600+1800,
  "flags":agenda.appt,
  "rep":["type":agenda.daily, "interval":3]]
```

- `const weekly = Repeat weekly.`

Repeat the entry every interval weeks, on the week days indicated by when. Week days start with zero as Monday; see also [time.dayofweek](#) (p. 65).

```
// repeat every week on Tuesday and Friday
e["rep"]=["type":agenda.weekly, "when":[1,4]]
```

- `const monthlydate = Repeat monthly, at given dates.`

Repeat the entry every interval months, on the days indicated by when.

```
// repeat every two months on the 10th and 25th
e["rep"]=["type":agenda.monthlydate,
  "interval":2, "when":[10,25]]
```

- `const monthlyday = Repeat monthly, at given days of weeks.`

Repeat the entry every interval months, on the week days in the weeks indicated by when: when[2*i] indicates the week of the month (1 is the first, 4 is the fourth, 5 the last), and when[2*i+1] indicates the day of week (0 is Monday).

```
// repeat every month on the Tuesday (1) of the 2nd
// week (2), and on the Tuesday (1) of the last week (5)
e["rep"]=["type":agenda.monthlyday, "when":[2,1,5,1]]
```

- `const yearlydate = Repeat yearly, at a given date.`

Repeat the entry every interval years, on the date implied by the

entry's start date. This repeat type is typically used for anniversaries.

```
// repeat every year
e["rep"]=["type":agenda.yearlydate]
```

- const **yearlyday** = *Repeat yearly, at a given day of a week of a month.*

Repeat the entry every `interval` years, on the day indicated by `when`: `when[0]` indicates the month, `when[1]` the week of the month (1 ist the first, 4 is the fourth, 5 is the last), and `when[2]` the day of week (0 is Monday).

```
// repeat yearly, on Sunday (6) of the 1st week in April
e["rep"]=["type":agenda.yearlyday,"when":[4,1,6]]
```

agenda.add

- function `add(entry) → Number`

Permissions: `WriteApp`

Add an entry to the agenda database, and return its id. The entry must be an array with keys from the above tables. The entry type is derived from the `flags` array element; if there is no `flags` element, an `agenda.appt` entry is added.

```
// Add a 30 minute meeting starting in two hours,
// in the CEO's office
start=time.get()+2*3600;
e=["text":"Group meeting",
  "flags":agenda.appt,
  "start":start,
  "end":start+1800,
  "loc":"CEO's office"];
agenda.add(e)
→ 402653204
// Add an anniversary, repeating every year
e=["text": "Shakespeare's Birthday",
  "flags": agenda.anniv,
  "start": time.num("2005-04-23"),
  "base": 1564,
  "rep": ["type":agenda.yearlydate]];
agenda.add(e)
→ 117440532
```

agenda.delete

- function delete(id) → null

Permissions: WriteApp

Delete the contact with the given id.

Throws ErrNotFound if there is no such contact.

```
// delete the anniversary added in the add example
agenda.delete(117440532)
```

agenda.find

- function find(start=null, end=null, flags=agenda.appt
| agenda.event | agenda.anniv |
agenda.rep) → Array

Permissions: ReadApp

Searches the agenda for entries overlapping with the period between start and end, and with an entry type indicated by flags. The default flags exclude to-do list entries.

Repeated entries are only reported if the first repetition falls within the period. Use `agenda.findall` (p. 139) to find all events within a period, including repetitions.

`start` and `end` must be given in seconds since year zero; `start=null` indicates the earliest possible start date, `end=null` the latest possible end date.

```
// get the number of entries in the agenda
print len(agenda.find(null, null, agenda.all))
→ 53
// print the text and start of today's entries
today=86400*math.trunc(time.get()/86400);
for id in agenda.find(today,today+86400) do
    e=agenda.get(id);
    print e["text"], time.str(e["start"], "hh:mm")
end
→ ...
    Group meeting 18:40

// delete all entries up to now, excluding repetitives
for id in agenda.find(null, time.get(),
                      agenda.all & ~agenda.rep)
    agenda.delete(id)
end
```

`agenda.findall`

- `function findall(start, end, flags=agenda.appt | agenda.event | agenda.anniv | agenda.rep) → Array`

Permissions: `ReadApp`

This is similar to `agenda.find` (p. 138), except that all instances of repeated entries are reported if they fall within the period. The function returns an array with an element for each instance found. Each element is again an array with the following elements:

Key	Meaning
id	The id of the entry, as returned by <code>agenda.find</code> .
at	The start time of the instance. For a non-repeated entry, this is the same as the entry's start time. For a repeated entry, this is the start time of the instance falling within the selected period.

```
// print the text and start of today's instances
today=86400*math.trunc(time.get()/86400);
for idtime in agenda.findall(today,today+86400) do
    e=agenda.get(idtime["id"]);
    print e["text"], time.str(idtime["at"], "hh:mm")
end
→ ...
    Group meeting 18:40
    Weekly Yoga session 20:30
    ...
```

agenda.get

- function `get(id) → Array`

Permissions: `ReadApp`

Get the fields of the agenda entry with id `id`.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if there is no entry with this id.

```
// get the entry added before
e=agenda.get(402653204);
print e
→ [Group meeting,1,63284611200,63284613000,
    CEO's office]
print time.str(e["start"])
→ 2005-05-17 18:40:00
```

agenda.set

- function `set(id, entry) → null`

Permissions: `WriteApp`

Updates the entry with id `id`, updating the fields in array `entry`. `entry`

must be an array with keys from the above tables. Fields which are `null` in the array are cleared in the entry.

```
// Change the location of the group meeting
agenda.set(402653204, [{"loc": "My office"}])
// Set all done entries in the to-do list to "not done"
ids=agenda.find(null, null, agenda.todo | agenda.done);
for id in ids do
  agenda.set(id, [{"done": null}])
end
```

5.2 Module `contacts`: Contacts Database

This module allows to read and manipulate the contacts stored on the phone.

In the phone's database, a contact is identified by its `id`, an integer number.

Contact Fields

In **m**, a contact is represented as an array whose elements are the fields of the contact. Fields are identified by their (array) keys. **m** recognizes the following keys, with the corresponding data type:

Key	Meaning	Key	Meaning
<code>adr</code>	Address (street)	<code>note</code>	Contact note
<code>birth</code>	Birthday	<code>pager</code>	Pager number
<code>cell</code>	Cellphone number	<code>phone</code>	Voice phone number
<code>company</code>	Company name	<code>pict</code>	Picture image data
<code>country</code>	Country	<code>po</code>	Post Office
<code>email</code>	e-mail address	<code>region</code>	Region
<code>extadr</code>	Additional address	<code>ring</code>	Ringtone file name
<code>extname</code>	Additional name	<code>text</code>	Free text
<code>fax</code>	Fax number	<code>title</code>	Job Title
<code>fname</code>	First name	<code>url</code>	Website URL
<code>loc</code>	Locality (city)	<code>video</code>	Video phone number
<code>name</code>	(Family) name	<code>zip</code>	Post Code

Key names are not case sensitive.

The order of fields in the array describing a contact is arbitrary. Arrays returned by functions in this module always start with the two fields `name` and `fname`, if these fields exist.

Address and phone number fields can have one of the following suffixes:

Suffix	Meaning
<code>.home</code>	Home address or phone
<code>.work</code>	Work address or phone

For instance, `phone.home` refers to the home phone number, `phone.work` to the work phone number. `phone` without suffix is unspecified.

Most fields are represented as strings. There are two exceptions:

- `birth`: The birthday is stored as a number indicating the seconds since year zero. This is the format used by module `time` (p. 65).
- `pict`: The picture is stored as an array containing the image data, typically in JPEG format. Example functions to load or store a the picture of a contact `c`:

```
use io
function loadpict(file, c)
    f=io.open(file);
    s=io.read(f, io.size(f)); // read whole file
    io.close(f);
    c["pict"]=code(s) // string to byte array
end
function storepict(c, file)
    if c["pict"]#null then
        s=char(c["pict"]); // byte array to string
        f=io.create(file);
        io.write(f, s);
        io.close(f)
    end
end
```

Note that the builtin contacts application in the phone may not support all keys, or display some of them in a strange way. Furthermore, not

all applications clearly separate home from work data. Hence, the cell phone number of a person is sometimes stored as `cell`, sometimes as `cell.work` or as `cell.home`.

The functions of this module throw `ExcInvalidParam` if a contact array has no keys, or `ErrBadName` if a contact array has a key which is not in the above table.

`contacts.add`

- function `add(contact) → Number`

Permissions: `WriteApp`

Add a contact to the database, and return its id. The contact must be an array with keys from the above tables.

```
c=["name": "Shakespeare",
  "fname": "William",
  "loc.home": "Stratford-upon-Avon"],
  "loc.work": "London",
  "birth": time.num("1564-04-23")];
contacts.add(c)
→ 114
```

`contacts.delete`

- function `delete(id) → null`

Permissions: `WriteApp`

Delete the contact with the given `id`.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if there is no such contact.

```
// delete the contact added in the add example
contacts.delete(114)
```

contacts.find

- `function find(text=null, keys=["name", "fname"], sort=[]) → Array`

Permissions: `ReadApp`

Searches the contact database for entries matching `text` considering the fields specified in `keys`, and returns the ids of the matching contacts sorted by the fields specified in `sort`:

- If `text=null`, all entries are returned, and `keys` is ignored.
- If `text#null`, searches the contact database for all entries matching the words in `text` when considering the fields defined by `keys`. Both `text` and all fields from the database are split into words (sequences of characters or digits) before comparing them. An entry matches if all of the words in `text` are found in any of the fields considered. Words can also be abbreviated: `William` matches both `w` or `will` in the search text.
If `keys` defines a single field, it can be a string, otherwise it must be an array of strings.
- If `sort=[]`, the ids are sorted by their ascending numeric value.
- If `sort` is a string, the ids are sorted by the corresponding field.
- If `sort` is an array, the ids are sorted by the corresponding fields, from highest to lowest sort order.

Throws `ErrArgument` if there are more than 32 keys or sort keys specified.

```
// get the number of contacts in the database
print len(contacts.find())
→ 104
// print these contacts, sorted by name and first name
for id in contacts.find(null,null,["name", "fname"]) do
  c=contacts.get(id);
  print c[1], c[0]
end
→ ...
  William Shakespeare

// Will matches William; so does W
print contacts.find("Will Shakespeare")
→ [114]
print contacts.find("W. Shakespeare")
→ [114]
// get the ids of everybody living or working in London
print contacts.find("London", "loc")
→ [45,67,89,90,91,114]
// Stratford-upon-Avon is considered three words,
// so Avon matches
print contacts.find("Avon", "loc")
→ [114]
```

`contacts.findnr`

- function `findnr(number, digits=8)→ Array`

Permissions: `ReadApp`

Retrieves the ids of the entries matching the given phone number. Only the last `digits` in `number` are considered when comparing. The minimum for `digits` is 7.

This function is much faster than `find`, and more useful, as it only looks at digits, and the end of the phone numbers.

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRangeException` if `digits` is out of range.

```
print contacts.findnr("+41(079)7654321", 9)
→ [28]
```

contacts.get

- function get(id, keys=null) → Array

Permissions: ReadApp

Get fields of the contact with id `id`. If `keys=null`, returns all fields defined for the contact. If `keys#null`, returns only the fields specified in `keys`. `keys` can be a single string specifying a single field, or an array specifying multiple fields.

If they exist, the fields `name` and/or `fname` are at the beginning of the returned array.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if there is no contact with this id; throws `ErrArgument` if there are more than 32 keys specified.

```
c=contacts.get(114);
print c
→ [Shakespeare,William,Stratford-upon-Avon,London,
  49365849600]
print time.str(c["birth"])
→ 1564-04-23 00:00:00
print contacts.get(114, ["name", "fname"])
→ [Shakespeare,William]
c=contacts.get(114, "loc");
print c
→ [Stratford-upon-Avon,London]
print keys(c)
→ [loc.home,loc.work]
```

contacts.labels

- function labels(keys=null) → Array

Get labels for the fields. Labels are language dependent. `keys` is interpreted as follows:

- If `keys=null`, returns all standard labels.
- If `keys` is a string, returns the label(s) for the corresponding field(s).
- If `keys` is an array, returns the labels for the corresponding fields.

Throws `ErrArgument` if there are more than 32 keys specified.

Suffices (`.home`, `.work`) can be used as `keys`, but not as field suffices: `labels()` throws `ErrBadName` in this case.

If they exist, the labels for `name` and/or `fname` are at the beginning of the returned array.

The label array has the same keys as a contact.

```
l=contacts.labels();
print l
→ [Last name,First name,Tel. (home),Mobile
   (home),Fax (home),E-mail (home),Web addr. (home),
   Street (home),...<46>]
l["title"]
→ Job title
// print a contact with all its labels
c=contacts.get(114);
for k in keys(c) do
  print l[k], "-", c[k]
end
→ Last name - Shakespeare
   First name - William
   City (home) - Stratford-upon-Avon
   City (business) - London
   Birthday - 49365849600
// get all work related labels
print contacts.labels([".work"])
→ [Tel. (business),Mobile (business),Fax
   (business),E-mail (business),Web addr. (bus.),Street
   (business),...<12>]
contacts.labels("phone.work")
→ ErrBadName thrown
```

`contacts.new`

- function `new(time)` → Array

Permissions: `ReadApp`

Returns the list of contacts modified since the specified point in time. `time` is the number of seconds since year 0 UTC. See also module `time` (p. 65).

```
// get the entries changed within the last ten minutes
print contacts.new(time.utc()-10*60)
→ [114]
```

contacts.own

- function own() → Number

Permissions: ReadApp

- function own(id) → Number

Permissions: ReadApp+WriteApp

There is a single contact in the database which can be marked as own contact, indicating the owner of the phone (or any other particular person). Some phones can use this information to quickly send a vCard¹ of the phone owner.

Without an argument, the id of this contact is returned. With an argument, the own contact id is set to id, and the old one is returned.

Returns -1 if no own contact has been set, or it has been deleted.

Throws ErrNotFound if there is no contact with this id.

```
// if there is no owner, make it the first Shakespeare
if contacts.own()=-1 then
  ids=contacts.find("Shakespeare");
  if len(ids)>0 then
    contacts.own(ids[0])
  end
end
```

contacts.set

- function set(id, contact) → null

Permissions: WriteApp

Updates the contact with id id, updating or adding fields in array contact. contact must be an array with keys from the above tables.

¹A standard defined by the Internet Mail Consortium, see www.imc.org/pdi/vcardoverview.html.

Fields already existing in the database are updated, the other fields are added. Fields not in the array are not modified. Fields which are `null` in the array are removed from the contact.

```
// Replace all +41 1 numbers by +41 44
const fields=["phone", "fax", "cell", "pager"]);
for id in contacts.find() do
  c=contacts.get(id, fields);
  m=false;
  for i=0 to len(c)-1 do
    // field could be null or too short
    if c[i]!=null then
      n=trim(c[i]);
      if len(n)>=11 then
        // replace +411 by +4144
        if substr(n,0,4)="+411" then
          c[i]="+4144" + substr(n, 4); m=true
        // replace +41 1 by +41 44
        elseif substr(n,0,5)="+41 1" then
          c[i]="+41 44" + substr(n, 5); m=true
        end
      end
    end
  end
  if m then
    contacts.set(id, c)
  end
end
```


6. Communications

6.1 Module `bt`: Bluetooth Communication

This module provides access to Bluetooth® wireless communication with other Bluetooth equipped devices. The supported functions are:

- Obtaining the own bluetooth address and name, and modifying the latter.
- Getting and setting the Bluetooth visibility flag.
- Scanning for visible devices and obtaining the address, name and class, also interactively.
- Creation of services (passive connections), either directly using a channel number, or by registering with an UUID for service discovery.
- Connecting to services (active connections), either directly using a channel number, or by looking an UUID up via service discovery.

Terminology

Bluetooth is a relatively complex technology. The following is a quick crash course of the key concepts required to completely understand this module. For more information and detailed specifications, see www.bluetooth.org.

- **Device Address:** Each Bluetooth device is identified by a unique 48 bit address. In this module, an address is a string of six hexadecimal bytes, separated by colons, e.g. "00:E0:03:5E:AF:CD", or "0:e0:3:5e:af:cd".

- **Device Name:** Each Bluetooth device can have a freely assignable name. A well chosen name helps in distinguishing visible devices, but is of little use when trying to automatically identify or find a device.
- **Device Class:** Each Bluetooth device has a class defining its type and capabilities. The device class is a 24 bit integer, encoded as follows:

Bits	Value	Contents
0-1		Always zero
2-7		Minor device class: interpretation depends on Major device class
8-12		Major device class:
	0	Miscellaneous
	1	Computer
	2	Phone
	3	LAN/Network access point
	4	Audio/Video
	5	Peripheral (mouse, joystick, keyboard)
	6	Imaging (printer, display, scanner, camera)
	7	Wearable
	31	Uncategorized
13-23		Service class:
	16	1 Positioning (GPS)
	17	1 Networking (LAN)
	18	1 Rendering (Video and Audio)
	19	1 Capturing (Video and Audio)
	20	1 Object Transfer (vCal, vCard)
	21	1 Audio
	22	1 Telephony
	23	1 Information (WWW/WAP-Servers)

- **SDP (Service Discovery Protocol):** A mechanism to advertise services (e.g. data synchronization, printing, scanning, or own services), and discover them. Services are identified by UUIDs.
- **UUID (Universally Unique Identifier):** This is a 128 bit (16 byte) quantity. In Bluetooth, each service has one or more UUIDs

assigned: when creating a service, a UUID should be assigned to it (see `bt.start` (p. 159)).

In this module, a UUID is represented as an array of four nonnegative numbers, starting with bits 127 to 96, and ending with bits 31 to 0. See also `bt.uuid` (p. 161).

In Bluetooth, often only 32 bits of the UUID are specified. Such an UUID maps to a 128 bit UUID by adding fixed values for the lower 96 bits:

```
u=bt.uuid(12345);
print u
→ [12345, 4096, 2147483776, 1604007163]
for v in u do print hexstr(v) end
→ 3039
   1000
   80000080
   5f9b34fb
```

A few of the standard 32 bit UUIDs are:

Hex	Decimal	Service Class
3	3	RFCOMM
100	256	L2CAP
1101	4353	Serial Port
1103	4355	Dialup Networking
1105	4357	Obex (Object Exchange)
1111	4369	Fax
1204	4612	Generic Telephony

- **RFCOMM (Radio Frequency Communications):** Provides reliable communication between two Bluetooth devices. This corresponds to the TCP layer in the Internet world.
- **Channel:** An integer identifying an RFCOMM communication stream. This corresponds to a port number in the Internet world. A service can be reached by a device address and a channel number.

Connections Are Streams

Once created, a Bluetooth connection is accessed via module `io` (p. 43):

- `io.read`, `io.readln`, and `io.readm` receive data,
- `io.write`, `io.writeln`, `io.writes`, `io.print`, and `io.println` send data,
- `io.avail` gets the number of bytes which can be read without blocking,
- `io.wait` waits for data which can be read without blocking,
- `io.close` closes the connection.
- `io.ces` gets and sets the character encoding scheme. As with files, the default is `io.raw`.
- `io.timeout` sets the timeout for send and receive operations.
- `io.flush` sets the auto flush state. If auto flushing is disabled, `io.flush` must be called to make sure all data is sent.

Simple Example

To illustrate use of the **m** Bluetooth module, a trivial client-server example is presented. The server reverses each line of input it receives.

Client code:

```
use bt, io
// have the user select a device
dev=bt.select();
// connect to server
s=bt.conn(dev["adr"], "Reverser");
// write a line
io.writeln(s, "Hello world!");
// read the result
print io.readln(s)
→ !dlrow olleH
// and again
io.writeln(s, "Bye server");
print io.readln(s)
→ revres eyB
io.close(s)
```

Server code:

```
// a function which reverses a string
function reverse(s)
  c=code(s);
  i=0; j=len(c)-1;
  while i<j do
    h=c[i]; c[i]=c[j]; c[j]=h; i++; j--;
  end;
  return char(c)
end

use bt, io
// create and advertise a service called "Reverser"
service=bt.start("Reverser");
while true do // loop forever
  // wait for a client
  io.print(io.stdout, "Waiting...");
  s=bt.accept(service);
  print bt.adr(s),"ok.";
  // read each line, writing it back reversed
  line=io.readln(s);
  while line#null do
    io.writeln(s, reverse(line));
    line=io.readln(s)
  end;
  io.close(s)
end
→ Waiting...00:0E:07:C9:EE:88 ok.
Waiting...
```

bt.accept

- function accept(service) → Native Object

Permissions: FreeComm

Marks `service` available, then waits for a device connecting to `service`. When a device connects successfully, marks `service` as unavailable, and returns the connection stream.

See `bt.start` (p. 159) for an example.

bt.adr

- `function adr(stream) → String`

Permissions: FreeComm

- `function adr() → String`

Permissions: FreeComm

With one argument, returns the Bluetooth address of the device `stream` is connected to.

Without arguments, returns the local (own) Bluetooth address.

```
s=bt.accept(service);  
// who connected?  
print bt.adr(s)  
→ 00:0E:07:C9:EE:88  
// our own bluetooth address  
print bt.adr()  
→ 00:E0:03:5E:AF:CD
```

bt.chan

- `function chan(service) → Array`

Permissions: FreeComm

- `function chan(adr, uuid) → Array`

Permissions: FreeComm

With one argument, returns the channel number of `service`, in an array with the service name as key.

With two arguments, queries the service discovery database of the device with address `adr` for all services with the service class UUID defined by `uuid`, and returns their channel numbers in an array with the service names as keys. See [bt.uuid](#) (p. 161) for the values allowed for `uuid`.

```
// create a service on a fixed channel
s=bt.start("Sample", 18);
// obtain the channel of the service
c=bt.chan(s);
print c, keys(c)
→ [18] [Sample]
// query a device for all Obex services
c=bt.chan("00:0E:07:C9:EE:88", 4357);
print c, keys(c)
→ [9] [OBEX Object Push]
// query a device for all services using RFCOMM
c=bt.chan("00:0E:07:C9:EE:88", 3);
print c, keys(c)
→ [1,2,10,9,15,11,12,3] [Hands-Free Audio Gateway,
    Headset Audio Gateway,OBEX File Transfer,OBEX Object
    Push, Imaging,SyncMLClient,...<8>]
```

bt.conn

- function conn(adr, uuidOrChannel) → Native Object

Permissions: **FreeComm**

If uuidOrChannel is an array or a string, queries the service discovery database of the device with address adr for the first service with the service class UUID defined by uuidOrChannel, then connects to the service's channel.

If uuidOrChannel is a number, connects directly to channel uuidOrChannel of the device with address adr, without querying the database.

```
// connect to the Obex service on a device
dev="00:0E:07:C9:EE:88";
s=bt.conn(dev, [4357]);
io.close(s)
// connect to channel 18 on the same device
s=bt.conn(dev, 18);
io.close(s)
```

bt.name

- function name() → String
Permissions: FreeComm
- function name(newname) → String
Permissions: FreeComm+WriteApp

Without an argument, returns the local (own) device name. With a single argument, set the local device name to `newname` and returns the old name.

```
// change the name, returning the old one
print bt.name("Test Device #1")
→ Nokia 6670
// get the current name
print bt.name()
→ Test Device #1
```

bt.scan

- function scan(limited=false) → Array
Permissions: FreeComm
- function scan() → Array
Permissions: FreeComm

With a single argument, scans for other visible bluetooth devices in the neighborhood, and returns the first device found, or `null` if there is no visible device.

If `limited=false`, the scan is performed with general unlimited inquiry access code (IAC), returning all devices.

If `limited=true`, the scan is performed with the faster limited IAC, but only returning devices which are scanning with limited IAC.

Without an argument, continues scanning, and returns the next device found, or `null` if there are no more devices.

Making an SDP request (`bt.chan`, `bt.conn`) ends the current scan, i.e. the next call to `bt.scan` will always start a new scan.

Each device found is returned as an array with the following keys:

Key	Meaning	Type
adr	Device address	String
name	Device name	String
class	Device class	Number

```
dev=bt.scan(false);
// print each device
while dev#null do
  print dev;
  // get the next device
  dev=bt.scan()
end
→ [00:E0:03:5E:AF:CD,Test Device #1,5243404]
→ [00:0E:07:C9:EE:88,Test Device #2,5251596]
```

bt.select

- function select() → Array

Permissions: FreeComm

Shows an interactive dialog scanning for Bluetooth devices and allowing the user to select one. Returns the selected device in the same format as returned by `bt.scan` (p. 158), or `null` if the user cancelled the selection.

```
print bt.select()
→ [00:E0:03:5E:AF:CD,Test Device #1,5243404]
```

bt.start

- function start(name, uuidOrChannel=null, flags=0) → Native Object

Permissions: FreeComm

Creates a service with name `name` and returns it. To accept an incoming connection on the service, use `bt.accept` (p. 155).

If `uuidOrChannel` is an array or a string, `bt.start` finds an unused channel and creates a service with the UUID defined by `uuidOrChannel`. The service is advertised in the service discovery database of the device.

`uuidOrChannel=null` is equivalent to `uuidOrChannel=name`.

If `uuidOrChannel` is a number, listens directly on channel `uuidOrChannel`, without advertising the service.

The security imposed on incoming connections is defined by `flags`, which is a combination of the following values:

- `const authenticate = 1` Connecting devices must be paired, or mutual password authentication is requested.
- `const encrypt = 2` Data transfers are encrypted.
- `const authorise = 4` The user is asked for authorisation whenever a device attempts to connect to the channel.

```
// create a service with the UUID of the Fax
// service class, and asking for authorisation
service1=bt.start("My Fax", [4369], bt.authorise);
// wait for a connection
conn=bt.accept(service1);
...
// create a service listening on channel 18
service2=bt.start("Sample", 18);
conn2=bt.accept(service2);
...
```

bt.stop

- `function stop(service) → null`

Permissions: `FreeComm`

Stops `service`. If it has been advertised, it is removed from the service discovery database.

bt.timeout

- `function timeout() → Number`

Permissions: `FreeComm`

- `function timeout(ms) → Number`

Permissions: `FreeComm`

Gets or sets the timeout used during most functions of this module. Without arguments, returns the current timeout in milliseconds. With

one argument, returns the old timeout, and sets the new timeout to `ms`. Setting the timeout to zero (the default) or a negative value disables timeouts, i.e. Bluetooth operations can block indefinitely, or use a timeout defined by the underlying system.

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRangeException` if `ms` exceeds 2147483 (35 minutes and 47.483 seconds).

The timeout is used in all following calls: whenever an operation does not complete within the given number of milliseconds, it throws `ErrTimedOut`.

```
// allow 10 seconds to connect
bt.timeout(10000);
try
  s=bt.conn("00:E0:03:5E:AF:CD", 4)
  // connection successful...
catch e by
  if index(e, "ErrTimedOut") # 0 then throw e end;
  print "Could not connect within 10 seconds"
end
```

bt.uuid

- function `uuid(uuid) → Array`

Permissions: `FreeComm`

Converts a number, string or array to a 128 bit UUID, and returns the UUID as an array of four integers.

- If `uuid` is a number, `uuid` is considered a 32 bit Bluetooth UUID.
- If `uuid` is an array with one element, its only element is considered a 32 bit Bluetooth UUID.
- If `uuid` is an array with four elements, they are considered the four 32 bit values making up the entire 128 bit UUID (from highest to lowest).
- If `uuid` is a string with two characters or less, the characters are considered a 16 bit Bluetooth UUID.

- If `uuid` is a string with three or four characters, the characters are considered a 32 bit Bluetooth UUID.
- If `uuid` is a string with more than four characters, its first 16 characters are considered the 16 bytes of the UUID (from highest to lowest). Missing bytes are assumed zero.

All other values throw `ErrArgument`.

```
print bt.uuid(12345);
→ [12345,4096,2147483776,1604007163]
print bt.uuid([12345]);
→ [12345,4096,2147483776,1604007163]
print bt.uuid("Sample")
→ [1398893936,1818558464,0,0]
print bt.uuid([1,2])
→ ErrArgument thrown
```

bt.visible

- function `visible()` → Boolean
Permissions: `FreeComm`
- function `visible(newvisible)` → Boolean
Permissions: `FreeComm+WriteApp`
Capabilities: `certified`

Compatibility of function <code>bt.visible</code>	
Nokia phones before Symbian 8 ^a	ok
Nokia phones with Symbian 8 ^b	ErrNotSupported
Symbian 3rd/5th Edition and Sony Ericsson phones ^c	ErrNotSupported

^aChanging the visibility is not reflected in the phone's settings UI.

^bParts of the Bluetooth API are not available on these phones.

^cThe visibility flag can only be read, but not set.

Without an argument, returns the current visibility state of this device: `true` if the device is detectable by others, `false` if it is not visible.

With an argument, sets the visibility to `newvisible`, and returns the old visibility state.

```
// make the device visible
bt.visible(true)
// is it visible?
print bt.visible()
→ true
```

6.2 Module `comm`: Serial Communications

This module provides access to the (usually software emulated) serial ports of the phone. Each communications device capable of performing serial communications is identified by its name (“module name” in Symbian OS). Serial communication is often emulated by a device capable of multiplexing, a device may offer multiple units.

Often available devices are:

Device	Name	Unit
USB Serial Port	<code>ecacm</code>	1
Infrared (IrDA)	<code>ircomm</code>	0
Bluetooth Serial Port	<code>btcomm</code>	0

Note that not all devices are available on all phones, e.g. because the hardware or the appropriate driver are missing. Furthermore, the names and available units may also differ between phone models. Some units may already be used by the system software on the phone. A bit of try and error may be required to create a working connection.

Because of all these restrictions, use of serial communications should be avoided in **m** applications designed to be portable.

Serial Ports Are Streams

Once created, a serial port is accessed via module `io` (p. 43):

- `io.read`, `io.readln`, and `io.readm` receive data,
- `io.write`, `io.writeln`, `io.writem`, `io.print`, and `io.println` send data,

- `io.avail` gets the number of bytes which can be read without blocking,
- `io.wait` waits for data which can be read without blocking,
- `io.close` closes the connection.
- `io.ces` gets and sets the character encoding scheme. As with files, the default is `io.raw`.
- `io.timeout` sets the timeout for send and receive operations.
- `io.flush` sets the auto flush state. If auto flushing is disabled, `io.flush` must be called to make sure all data is sent.

`comm.config`

- `function config(port) → Array`
- `function config(port, config) → Array`

Permissions: `FreeComm`

With one parameter, gets the configuration of the serial port `port`. `port` must have been obtained via `comm.open` (p. 165).

With two parameters, sets the configuration from the fields in the array `config`, and returns the old configuration.

Configurations are represented by an array with the following elements:

Key	Meaning	Type
<code>bps</code>	Speed of the port (bits per second)	Number
<code>data</code>	Number of data bits (5 to 8)	Number
<code>stop</code>	Number of stop bits (1 to 2)	Number
<code>parity</code>	Parity bit (0 to 4 corresponding to none, even, odd, mark, space)	Number
<code>terms</code>	Characters considered terminators	String

```
// open an infrared port
s=comm.open("ircomm", 0)
// set it to 4 Mbit/s, 8 data and 1 stop bit, no parity
print comm.config(s, [{"bps":4000000, "data":8,
                        "stop":1, "parity":0}]
→ [9600,8,1,0,]
```

`comm.link`

- `function link(port, timeout=-1) → Boolean`

Attempts to establish a link open for reading and writing, waiting until the other end allows writing. Returns `true` as soon as the link is up.

If `timeout >= 0` and `timeout` milliseconds have passed without the link coming up, `false` is returned.

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRangeException` if `timeout` exceeds 2147483 (35 minutes and 47.483 seconds).

Reading from or writing to the port will also establish a link.

See `comm.signal` (p. 166) for an example.

`comm.open`

- `function open(name, unit, dceRole=false) → Native Object`

Permissions: `FreeComm`

Opens a serial port for communication over the device with name `name`, using unit `unit`, and returns a stream object representing the port. `unit` must be in the range returned by `comm.units` (p. 167). If `dceRole=false`, the serial port is working as a data terminal equipment; if `dceRole=true`, it is working as a data computer equipment.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if a device with this name does not exist. Throws `ExcIndexOutOfRangeException` if the unit is not within the range returned by `comm.units` (p. 167).

The following example communicates with a PC over the USB cable. If you use a terminal application on the PC communicating over the corresponding port¹, the tiny program will echo every line typed into the terminal application, converted to uppercase.

¹On Windows, the port number (e.g. COM3) can usually be found in the hardware manager.

```
// Open a port to communicate with a PC
s=comm.open("ecacm", 1);
while true do
    l=io.readln(s);
    io.writelns(s, upper(l))
end
```

comm.signal

- function signal(port) → Number
- function signal(port, signals, mask=0x3f) → Number

Permissions: **FreeComm**

With one parameter, gets the (input) signals of the serial port `port`. `port` must have been obtained via `comm.open` (p. 165).

With two or three parameters, sets the (output) signals of the serial port contained in `mask` to the corresponding bit values in `signals`.

The signal bits are:

- const **cts** = 1 Clear to send signal (input).
- const **dcd** = 4 Data carrier detect signal (input).
- const **dsr** = 2 Data set ready signal (input).
- const **dtr** = 32 Data terminal ready signal (output).
- const **rts** = 16 Ready to send signal (output).

```
// open an infrared port
s=comm.open("ircomm", 0)
// wait until a connection appears
print comm.link(s)
→ true
// wait until the connection disappears again
while comm.signal(s) & comm.dsr # 0 do
    sleep(1000); print comm.signal()
end
→ 3
...
3
0
```


comm.units

- function units(name) → Array

Permissions: **FreeComm**

Gets the range of units the device with name `name` supports. The range is returned as `[minUnit,maxUnit]`.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if a device with this name does not exist.

```
// Get the units of the IrDA device
print comm.units("ircomm")
→ [0,15]
```

6.3 Module net: TCP/IP Networking

This module supports creation of active TCP connections to hosts anywhere on the Internet. Secure connections based on SSL or TLS are also supported, as well as simple host name and IP address resolution.

Listening for incoming (passive) connections is also possible. Keep in mind that this generally only makes sense for local connections to `127.0.0.1`, as the phone is usually part of a private network and not visible to the rest of the internet.

This module does not support IPv6.

Connections Are Streams

Once created, a TCP/IP connection, whether secure or unsecure, is accessed via module `io` (p. 43):

- `io.read`, `io.readln`, and `io.readm` receive data,
- `io.write`, `io.writeln`, `io.witem`, `io.print`, and `io.println` send data,
- `io.avail` gets the number of bytes which can be read without blocking,
- `io.wait` waits for data which can be read without blocking, or for an incoming connection,

- `io.close` closes the connection or listening socket.
- `io.ces` gets and sets the character encoding scheme. As with files, the default is `io.raw`.
- `io.timeout` sets the timeout for send, receive and wait operations.
- `io.flush` sets the auto flush state. If auto flushing is disabled, `io.flush` must be called to make sure all data is sent.

Internet Access Points

Except for local connections, using TCP/IP requires the phone to connect to an IAP (Internet Access Point), typically via GPRS or UMTS, or via WLAN on devices supporting it. The TCP/IP functions of the phone deal with these automatically, depending on the phone configuration. The `net` module provides limited support to manage IAP connections: see `net.iap` (p. 171), `net.iaps` (p. 172), `net.start` (p. 177) and `net.stop` (p. 177).

`net.accept`

- function `accept(pstream) → Native Object`

Permissions: `CostComm`

Waits for a new incoming connection on the port defined by `pstream`, and returns it as a stream.

`pstream` is a passive stream which is obtained by call to `net.listen` (p. 173). See there for a complete example.

`net.adr`

- function `adr(hostname) → Array`

Permissions: `CostComm`

Resolves a host name to its IP address or addresses. The addresses are returned as an array of strings, each string representing the IP address in the standard dot notation.

```
print net.adr('www.google.com')
→ [216.239.59.103,216.239.59.104,
    216.239.59.99,216.239.59.147]
```

See also: `net.local` (p. 175), `net.remote` (p. 176)

net.cert

- function `cert(stream) → Array`

Permissions: `CostComm`

Gets the X.509 server certificate of the secure connection `stream`. The certificate identifies and (if it is valid) authenticates the host the connection has been made to.

This function returns `null` if `stream` is not secure.

The certificate is returned as an array with the following keys:

Key	Meaning	Type
<code>subject</code>	Certified subject (in X.500 format)	Array
<code>issuer</code>	Certificate issuer (in X.500 format)	Array
<code>version</code>	Certificate version	Number
<code>serial</code>	Certificate serial number	String
<code>start</code>	Start of validity period	Seconds
<code>end</code>	End of validity period	Seconds
<code>md5</code>	Fingerprint of certificate (MD5 hash)	String

`subject` and `issuer` are arrays containing key-value pairs, with the keys being hierarchical OID numbers. For instance, the key `"2.5.4.3"` stands for Common Name, and `"2.5.4.10"` for Organization Name.

`start` and `end` define the validity period of the certificate, in seconds since year zero, as used by module `time` (p. 65).

`serial` and `md5` encode each byte as a string character; use `.code` (p. 11) to convert them to single bytes.

```
// connect to a secure Web server
s=net.conn("www.yellownet.ch", 443, net.ssl);
// send a request
io.write(s, 'GET / HTTP 1.1\r\n\r\n');
// read the first four lines
for i=1 to 4 do
    print io.readln(s)
end
→ HTTP/1.1 302 Found
    Date: Tue, 24 May 2005 12:47:08 GMT
    Server: Stronghold
    Location: https://www.postfinance.ch/
// look at the certificate
c=net.cert(s);
print c["subject"]["2.5.4.3"]
→ www.yellownet.ch
print c["subject"]["2.5.4.10"]
→ Die Schweizerische Post
// close the connection
io.close(s)
```

net.conn

- function conn(host, port, secure=null, silent=false, authName=null) → Native Object

Permissions: CostComm

Connects to the host `host` on TCP/IP port `port`. `host` can be a host name (e.g. "www.m-shell.net"), or an IP address (e.g. "212.117.205.10").

If `secure=null`, the connection is unsecure. To secure the connection, use one of the following constants:

- const **ssl** = "SSL3.0" Use SSL (Secure Sockets Layer) 3.0.
- const **tls** = "TLS1.0" Use TLS (Transport Layer Security) 1.0.

If `silent=false`, the user will be prompted when the certificate presented by the server cannot be authenticated or has expired, giving the user the opportunity to accept the certificate for this session.

If `silent=true`, an invalid certificate will simply throw `ErrCertificateUnknown`, or some other SSL exception.

`authName` indicates the expected name authenticated by the certificate.

If `authName=null`, it defaults to `host`.

Compatibility of Secure Connections

Sony Ericsson phones	Unreliable, may hang
----------------------	----------------------

```
// connect to airbit's SMTP mail server
s=net.conn("mail.airbit.ch", 25);
// read the prompt
print io.readln(s)
→ 220 mail.airbit.ch ESMTP ...
// immediately logout again
io.write(s, "QUIT\r\n");
// read the goodbye message
print io.readln(s)
→ 221 Service closing transmission channel
// close the connection
io.close(s)
```

For a secure connection example, see [net.cert](#) (p. 169).

net.iap

- function `iap()` → Array
Permissions: **CostComm**
- function `iap(setting)` → Array
Permissions: **CostComm+WriteApp**
Capabilities: **extended**

Sets and gets the preferred Internet Access Point (IAP) to use. The preferred IAP setting consists of an array with three elements:

Index	Meaning	Type
0	Prompt user for IAP when connecting	Boolean
1	Preferred IAP id	Number
2	Bearer types supported by this setting	Number

The preferred IAP id corresponds to an id of the IAP table in the phone, as returned by [net.iaps](#). The bearer set defines the set of bearer types supported by this setting.

Without arguments, this function returns the current preferred IAP setting. With a single boolean argument, it returns the old setting and sets the “prompt user” flag. With an array argument, it updates the corresponding entries, depending on the length of the array (1 to 3 elements).

```
// get current setting
s=net.iap();
print s
→ [false,14,3]
// change the preferred IAP id to 2 and enable prompting
net.iap([true, 2])
// disable prompting
net.iap(false)
// restore the old setting
net.iap(s)
```

net.iaps

- function iaps(bearerMask=net.csd|net.wcdma|net.lan|net.cdma2000|net.virtual) → Array

Permissions: CostComm

Returns the configured IAPs whose bearer matches one of the flags in bearerMask. The mask bits are the following:

- const **csd** = 1 circuit switched data: slow dialup connection.
- const **wcdma** = 2 wide band code division multiple access, a 3G (UMTS) technology; also includes GPRS if 3G is not available.
- const **lan** = 4 local area network, typically WLAN.
- const **cdma2000** = 8 code division multiple access 2000, another 3G technology.
- const **virtual** = 16 virtual bearer using another transport.

Each array element returned is itself an array with the following fields:

Key	Meaning	Type
id	Internal IAP id	Number
name	IAP name	String

```
// get all IAPs
for p in net.iaps() do
  print p
end
→ [1,Easy WLAN]
   [2,Swisscom GPRS]
   [3,Swisscom MMS]
   [4,Swisscom Internet]
   [5,Airbit WLAN]
// get only local network (WLAN) IAPs
for p in net.iaps(net.lan) do
  print p
end
→ [1,Easy WLAN]
   [5,Airbit WLAN]
// use the last WLAN for further connections
net.iap([false,p['id']])
```

net.listen

- function listen(port, addr='0.0.0.0', queue=4) → Native Object

Creates a *passive stream* listening for incoming connections on the given port and address, and returns it. The address 0.0.0.0 allows connections to any valid IP address of the device. `queue` is the maximum number of queued unaccepted connections.

The passive stream can be passed to the following functions:

- `net.accept` (p. 168) waits for an incoming connection, and returns it.
- `io.wait` (p. 55) allows to simultaneously wait for an incoming connection and data being available on established connections or streams. If `io.wait` returns a passive stream, `io.avail` (p. 45) on this stream will return 1 afterwards.
- `io.close` (p. 46) closes the passive stream and stops listening on the given port, freeing it for other processes.

The following example is a server waiting for connections on port 4242,

receiving lines from the incoming connections and sending them back reversed. You may want to compare this example to the corresponding Bluetooth implementation in section 6.1 (p. 154). The main difference is that TCP/IP supports multiple connections per port and thus requires `io.wait` to manage them simultaneously.

```
use net, io, array
// create a passive stream listening on port 4242
p=net.listen(4242);
m=[p]; // the monitored streams
while true do // loop forever
  // wait for a client
  io.print(io.stdout, "Waiting...");
  s=io.wait(m);
  if s=p then // new connection, accept it
    print "got new connection.";
    append(m, net.accept(p))
  else // data on existing connection
    io.print(io.stdout, "reading...");
    line=io.readln(s);
    if line#null then
      print "got", line;
      io.writeln(s, reverse(line))
    else // EOF, remove connection
      print "lost connection.";
      io.close(s);
      array.remove(m, array.index(m, s))
    end
  end
end
end
→ Waiting...got new connection.
Waiting...got new connection.
Waiting...reading...got Lucky Luke
Waiting...reading...got Jolly Jumper
Waiting...reading...lost connection.
Waiting...
```

Sample client calls producing the above output are:


```

s1=net.conn('127.0.0.1', 4242);
s2=net.conn('127.0.0.1', 4242);
io.write(s1, 'Lucky Luke\n');
io.readln(s1)
→ ekuL ykcuL
io.write(s2, 'Jolly Jumper\n');
io.readln(s2)
→ repmuJ ylloJ
io.close(s1)

```

net.local

- function local(stream) → Array

Permissions: CostComm

Returns the local (your own) IP address and port of the connection defined by `stream` as an array:

Key	Meaning	Type
adr	TCP/IP address	String
port	TCP/IP port	Number

Throws `ErrBadHandle` if `stream` is not an open connection.

```

s=net.conn('www.post.ch', 80);
print net.local(s)
→ [10.122.18.7, 32803]

```

net.name

- function name(address) → Array

Permissions: CostComm

- function name() → Array

Permissions: CostComm

Finds the host names belonging to an IP address. The IP address must be a string in standard dot notation. The names are returned as an array of strings.

Without arguments, returns the local (own) host name.

```
print net.name('62.65.129.6')
→ [mail.infowing.ch]
print net.name()
→ [localhost]
```

net.remote

- function remote(stream) → Array

Permissions: CostComm

Returns the remote (the remote host's) IP address and port of the connection defined by `stream` as an array:

Key	Meaning	Type
adr	TCP/IP address	String
port	TCP/IP port	Number

Throws `ErrBadHandle` if `stream` is not an open connection.

```
p=net.listen(4242);
s=net.accept(p);
print net.remote(s)
→ [127.0.0.1,39934]
```

net.shut

- function shut(stream, abort=false) → null

Permissions: CostComm

Shuts the connection defined by `stream` down. If `abort=false`, shut-down is gracefully, i.e. all pending data is transmitted. If `abort=true`, sending and receiving is stopped immediately.

`io.close` (p. 46) also shuts down a connection, but `net.shut` gives finer control over connection termination, and allows to catch errors.

```
s=net.conn('mail.airbit.ch', 25);
// abort the connection
net.shut(s, true)
```

net.start

- function start() → null
Permissions: CostComm
- function start(prompt) → null
Permissions: CostComm

Starts the IAP connection.

Without argument, connects using the current IAP settings. This is normally not required, as connections are created on demand.

With argument, connects using the current IAP settings, but overrides the prompt flag: if prompt=false, the user is not prompted to choose an IAP; if prompt=true, the user is always prompted.

```
// start the connection without prompting for an IAP
net.start(false)
```

net.stop

- function stop() → null
Permissions: CostComm
Capabilities: certified

Stops the current IAP connection. Calling this function is normally not required, as connections are removed when they are no longer needed.

```
// change the IAP, then stop the connection
net.iap([false, 7]);
net.stop()
// resolving a host name should restart the connection
// with the new IAP
net.adr('www.m-shell.net')
→ [62.202.44.142]
```

net.timeout

- function timeout() → Number
Permissions: CostComm

- function `timeout(ms) → Number`

Permissions: `CostComm`

Gets or sets the timeout used when looking up names and when connecting. Without arguments, returns the current timeout in milliseconds. With one argument, returns the old timeout, and sets the new timeout to `ms`. Setting the timeout to zero (the default) or a negative value disables timeouts, i.e. TCP/IP operations can block indefinitely, or use a timeout defined by the underlying system.

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRangeException` if `ms` exceeds 2147483 (35 minutes and 47.483 seconds).

The timeout is used in all following name resolution, connect and shutdown calls: whenever an operation does not complete within the given number of milliseconds, it throws `ErrTimedOut`.

```
// give the phone 10 seconds to connect
net.timeout(10000);
try
  s=net.conn("mail.airbit.ch", 25)
  // connection successful...
catch e by
  if index(e, "ErrTimedOut") # 0 then throw e end;
  print "Could not connect within 10 seconds"
end
```

7. Messaging

7.1 Module `mail`: E-Mail Messages

Compatibility of module <code>mail</code>	
Symbian 2nd Edition phones lack this module.	Module not found

This module provides access to the e-mail accounts configured in the device. The main functions it offers are:

- Reading existing messages or message headers via `mail.inbox` and `mail.get`.
- Downloading body and attachments from the remote mailbox via `mail.load`.
- Synchronizing with the remote mailbox (i.e. downloading new messages) via `mail.sync`.
- Sending messages (with attachments) via `mail.send`.

Both POP3 and IMAP4 protocols are supported. The functions generally observe the account configuration (maximum number of messages, partial download, preferred internet access point, etc.).

e-mail messages are identified by numbers. These numbers are used to retrieve and load message contents, and to delete messages.

Before starting to work with a mailbox, it must be selected via `mail.index` (p. 184). The subsequent calls to functions in this module will then operate on this mailbox.

Example

The following example scans the first configured mailbox for all unread messages with subject "NEW IMAGES", stores all attached files in C:\data\images, and marks the message as read.

```
const PATH="c:\\data\\images\\"

// a function to copy a stream into a file
function copyfile(i, path)
  o=io.create(path); buf=io.read(i, 256);
  while buf#null do
    io.write(o, buf); buf=io.read(i, 256)
  end;
  io.close(o)
end

// select the first mailbox
mail.index(0);
// synchronize it to get new messages
mail.sync();
// scan for unread messages with proper subject
for id in mail.inbox() do
  m=mail.get(id);
  if m["unread"] and m["subject"]="NEW IMAGES" then
    // download the message body if required
    if m["body"]=null then m=mail.load(id) end;
    att=m["attached"];
    if att#null then
      for i=0 to len(att)-1 do
        if isstr(att[i][0]) then // file?
          copyfile(mail.open(id, i), .PATH+att[i][0])
        end
      end
    end;
    // mark the message as read
    m["unread"]=false; mail.set(id, m)
  end
end;
// stop synchronizing
mail.conn(false)
```

mail.bboxes

- function `bboxes()` → Array

Permissions: ReadApp

Returns the available mailboxes as an array. For each box, the following entries are provided:

Key	Meaning	Type
name	The mailbox name	String
type	The mailbox type (pop or imap)	String
server	The server host and port	String
user	The login user name	String

```
for box in mail.bboxes() do
  print box
end
→ [private,pop,mail.private.ch:110,lknecht]
   [airbit,imap,mail.airbit.ch:143,Lucky Luke]
   [m-shell,imap,mail.airbit.ch:143,m Shell]
```

mail.conn

- function `conn()` → Boolean
- function `conn(state)` → Boolean

Permissions: CostComm+ReadApp

Without arguments, returns the current connection state (`true` if a connection to the remote server mailbox exists, `false` otherwise).

With one argument, returns the current connection state, and sets the new connection state to `state`, i.e. connects if `state=true` and disconnects if `state=false`.

With IMAP4 mailboxes, connecting also starts mailbox synchronization, as with [mail.sync](#).

Throws `ErrNotReady` if no mailbox has been selected.

```
// disconnect if a mailbox is selected
if mail.index()>=0 then
    mail.conn(false)
end
```

mail.delete

- function delete(msgnum) → null

Permissions: CostComm+WriteApp

Deletes the e-mail message with number msgnum from the inbox. msgnum must have been obtained via [mail.inbox](#).

In general, the actual behaviour depends on the connection status:

- If there is a connection to the server, the message is deleted from the local inbox and the remote server.
- If there is no connection to the server, the message is marked as deleted in the local inbox.

The connection state can be changed with [mail.conn](#) (p. 181).

Throws `ErrNotFound` if the message does not exist. Throws `ErrNotReady` if no mailbox has been selected.

```
// delete all e-mails marked with ``SPAM:''
for id in mail.inbox() do
    m=mail.get(id);
    if index(m["subject"], "SPAM:")=0 then
        mail.delete(id)
    end
end
end
```

mail.from

- function from() → String

Permissions: ReadApp

Returns the sender address of the current mailbox.

Throws `ErrNotReady` if no mailbox has been selected.


```
print mail.from()
→ info@m-shell.net
```

mail.get

- function `get(msgnum) → Array`

Permissions: `FreeComm+ReadApp`

Gets the e-mail message with number `msgnum` from the inbox. The array returned has the following fields:

Key	Meaning	Type
<code>from</code>	The sender of the message	String
<code>to</code>	Recipients (only if message has been downloaded)	Array
<code>cc</code>	Carbon copy recipients (only if message has been downloaded)	Array
<code>bcc</code>	Blind carbon copy recipients (only if message has been downloaded)	Array
<code>subject</code>	Message subject	String
<code>time</code>	The time stamp of the message, as seconds since the start of year 0. See also module time (p. 65).	Number
<code>unread</code>	<code>true</code> if the message is still unread, <code>false</code> if it has been seen.	Boolean
<code>deleted</code>	<code>true</code> if the message is marked as deleted, <code>false</code> if it is not marked.	Boolean
<code>body</code>	Message body text (only if message has been downloaded)	String
<code>attached</code>	Attachments (only if message has been downloaded and has attachments)	Array

Each entry in `attached` has two fields:

Index	Meaning	Type
0	File name (if attached file) or message number (if attached message)	String Number
1	MIME type	String

Throws `ErrNotFound` if the message does not exist. Throws `ErrNotReady` if no mailbox has been selected.

```
// print sender and subject of all messages
// in the inbox sent within the last 24 hours
ago=time.get()-24*3600;
for id in mail.inbox() do
  m=mail.get(id);
  if m["time"]>=ago then
    print m["from"],m["subject"]
  end
end
```

See also: [mail.load](#) (p. 185).

mail.inbox

- function `inbox()` → Array

Permissions: **FreeComm+ReadApp**

Returns the numbers of all messages in the inbox of the currently selected mailbox.

Throws `ErrNotReady` if no mailbox has been selected.

```
print mail.inbox()
→ [1054329,1054328,1054327,1054326,1054325,
    1054324,...<111>]
```

mail.index

- function `index()` → Number
- function `index(boxIndex)` → Number

Without arguments, returns the index of the currently selected mailbox in the array returned by [mail.bboxes](#) (p. 181). Returns `-1` if no mailbox is selected.

With one argument, returns the index of the currently selected mailbox and selects the mailbox with index `boxIndex`. All subsequent operations will occur on this mailbox.

Throws `ExcIndexOutOfRange` if the selected mailbox does not exist.

```

i=mail.index();
if i>=0 then
  print mail.bboxes()[i]["name"],"selected"
else
  print "No mailbox selected"
end
→ m-shell selected

```

mail.load

- function load(msgnum, maxSize=0x7fffffff, timeout=-1) → Array|null

Permissions: FreeComm+CostComm+ReadApp+WriteApp

Connects to the server if not already connected, then downloads the complete message with number `msgnum`, and returns it. Does not download the message if it is greater than `maxSize` bytes. If `timeout` ≥ 0 and `timeout` milliseconds have passed without loading, `null` is returned.

The array returned has the same fields as if obtained via [mail.get](#) (p. 183).

Throws `ErrNotFound` if the message does not exist. Throws `ErrNotReady` if no mailbox has been selected.

```

id=1054329
m=mail.get(id);
// download if it is not complete yet
if m["body"]=null then
  m=mail.load(id)
end
print m["body"]
→ Hi mshell team

I am a great fan of m-shell, but...

```

mail.open

- function open(msgnum, index) → Native Object

Permissions: FreeComm+ReadApp

Opens the attachment with index `index`, and returns a stream object to read its data from. `index` is the index into `msg.get(msgnum) ["attached"]`.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if the message does not exist. Throws `ErrNotReady` if no mailbox has been selected. Throws `ExcIndexOutOfRange` if the attachment does not exist.

The returned stream can be accessed with most functions from module `io` (p. 43):

- `io.read`, `io.readln`, and `io.readm` read data,
- `io.size` gets the total number of bytes,
- `io.avail` gets the number of bytes remaining,
- `io.seek` changes the read position,
- `io.close` closes the stream,
- `io.ces` gets and sets the character encoding scheme.

See the 7.1 (p. 180) for an example using `mail.open`.

`mail.send`

- `function send(recpts, subject, body, files=[], replyto=null) → null`

Permissions: `CostComm+ReadApp`

Sends an email message to the recipient(s) in `recpts`, with subject `subject` and body text `body`, attaching the files in `files`. If `replyto#null`, the `Reply-To:` field will be set accordingly.

The recipients in `recpts` can be specified in several ways:

- As a single e-mail address (String), which will become a `To:` address.
- As multiple e-mail addresses (Array), which will all become `To:` addresses.

- As an array with at least one of the following keys:

Key	Meaning	Type
to	To: address or addresses.	String Array
cc	Cc: address or addresses.	String Array
bcc	Bcc: address or addresses.	String Array

Throws `ErrNotReady` if no mailbox has been selected.

```
// send a silly message to info@m-shell.net
mail.send("info@m-shell.net", "I use m-shell",
          "Hi!\n\nThis message was sent via " +
          "the m mail module.")
// send a foto "foto.jpg" to two friends, cc to yourself
mail.send(["to":[friend1@gmail.com, friend2@gmail.com],
          "cc":mail.from()],
          "My latest pic",
          "Hi friends!\n\nIsn't it great?",
          ["foto.jpg"])
```

mail.set

- function set(msgnum, message) → null

Permissions: `WriteApp`

Updates the e-mail message with number `msgnum` with the fields from `message`. Only the `unread` field can be modified, all other fields remain unchanged.

```
// mark all message in the inbox as unread
for id in mail.inbox() do
  mail.set(id, ["unread":true])
end
```

mail.sync

- function sync(all=false,timeout=-1) → Boolean|null

Permissions: `CostComm+WriteApp`

Compatibility of function `mail.sync`

With POP3 mailboxes, synchronization attempts when already connected to the remote server are silently ignored. Disconnect first with `mail.conn(false)`. See also Forum Nokia, known issue KIS001156.

Connects to the remote e-mail server if not already connected, starts synchronizing the remote inbox with the local inbox in the device, and returns whether new messages were received since the start of the script or since the last call to `mail.sync`. If `all=true`, all message headers of a POP3 mailbox are downloaded, not only the new ones (for IMAP4 mailboxes, `all` is ignored). If `timeout>=0` and `timeout` milliseconds have passed without connecting and downloading, `null` is returned.

The actual functions performed depend on the mailbox protocol (POP3 or IMAP4) and the configuration. Normal operations are:

- For POP3, downloads the message headers, and returns when the download is complete.
- For IMAP4, starts permanent synchronization with the remote server, then returns immediately. New messages will be downloaded when they arrive, the state of existing messages will be updated, and offline deleted messages may be removed from the server.

Use `mail.conn` (p. 181) to disconnect from the remote server.

Throws `ErrNotReady` if no mailbox has been selected.

```
// Wait for new messages, checking every minute
// POP3 mailboxes require workaround for KIS001156
ispop=mail.boxes()[mail.index()][ "type" ]="pop";
while not mail.sync() do
  if ispop then mail.conn(false) end; // disconnect
  sleep(60000)
end
```

7.2 Module `mms`: Multimedia Messages

Compatibility of module <code>mms</code>	
Sony Ericsson phones: all functions except <code>mms.send</code> ^a	<code>ErrNotSupported</code>

^aThe MMS API on SE devices only supports sending. Use module `msg` to read MMS.

This module supports sending and receiving of multi media messages (MMS). In the context of this module, an MMS is simply a set of files being sent from and to mobile devices, very similar to an e-mail with attachments.

MMS are identified by numbers. These numbers are used to retrieve and update message contents, and to delete messages.

When a function of the module is called for the first time, it starts listening for incoming messages and enqueues their numbers. Calling `mms.receive` will return these numbers. Messages received earlier can be retrieved from the inbox.

The typical sequence to consume messages starting with a certain token in the subject (`//tok` in our example) is:

```
nr=mms.receive(); // wait for a new message
msg=mms.get(nr); // get the message
words=split(msg["subject"]); // split into words
if len(words)>0 and words[0] = "//tok" then
    // first word is //tok, process message files
    for f in msg["files"] do
        ...
    end;
    // delete it from the inbox
    mms.delete(nr)
end
```

The functions in this module correspond to those in module `sms` (p. 202) for short messages.

mms.delete

- function delete(msgnum) → null

Permissions: FreeComm+WriteApp

Delete the message with number `msgnum` from the inbox.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if the message with this number does not exist.

```
// delete all MMS inbox messages older than a week
lastweek=time.get()-7*24*3600;
for id in mms.inbox() do
  if mms.get(id)["time"]<lastweek then
    mms.delete(id)
  end
end
end
```

mms.get

- function get(msgnum) → Array

Permissions: FreeComm+ReadApp

Compatibility of function <code>mms.get</code>
Symbian 3rd/5th Edition phones: the file names returned by this call are not directly accessible, use <code>mms.open</code> (p. 191) to read their data.

Get the contents of the message with number `msgnum`. The message contents are returned as an array with the following keys:

Key	Contents
sender	The phone number (or other address) of the sender of the message.
subject	The subject of the message.
time	The time stamp of the message, as seconds since the start of year 0. See also module <code>time</code> (p. 65).
unread	<code>true</code> if the message is still unread, <code>false</code> if it has been seen.
files	The list of files comprising the message.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if the message with number `msgnum` does not

exist.

```
// play all MIDI files found in the MMS inbox
for id in mms.inbox() do
  for f in mms.get(id)["files"] do
    if len(f)>3 and substr(f,len(f)-4)=".mid" then
      audio.play(f); audio.wait()
    end
  end
end
end
```

`mms.inbox`

- function `inbox()` → Array

Permissions: `FreeComm+ReadApp`

Gets the ids of all MMS messages in the inbox.

```
print mms.inbox()
→ [1045642,1045678,1047382]
```

`mms.open`

- function `open(msgnum, index)` → Native Object

Permissions: `FreeComm+ReadApp`

Opens the attachment with index `index`, and returns a stream object to read its data from. `index` is the index into `msg.get(msgnum) ['files']`. The returned stream can be accessed with most functions from module `io` (p. 43):

- `io.read`, `io.readln`, and `io.readm` read data,
- `io.size` gets the total number of bytes,
- `io.avail` gets the number of bytes remaining,
- `io.seek` changes the read position,
- `io.close` closes the stream,

- `io.ces` gets and sets the character encoding scheme.

```
// Copy all attachments of an MMS to a directory
function copyAttmts(msgnum, dir)
  m=mms.get(msgnum);
  for j=0 to len(m['files'])-1 do
    name=m['files'][j];
    name=substr(name, rindex(name, '\\')+1);
    i=mms.open(msgnum, j);
    print "Copying ",io.size(i),"bytes to",name;
    o=io.create(dir+'\\'+name);
    b=io.read(i, 256);
    while b#null do
      io.write(o, b); b=io.read(i, 256)
    end;
    io.close(i); io.close(o)
  end
end
```

`mms.receive`

- function receive(timeout=-1) → Number|null

Permissions: `FreeComm+ReadApp`

Receives a new message and returns its id. If there is no message, waits until one arrives. If `timeout` ≥ 0 and `timeout` milliseconds have passed without receiving anything, returns `null`.

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRangeException` if `timeout` exceeds 2147483 (35 minutes and 47.483 seconds).

```
// quickly check whether there is a new MMS
id=mms.receive(0);
if id#null then
  msg=mms.get(id);
  // process msg
end
```

`mms.send`

- function `send(recipient, subject, files, sender=null) → null`

Permissions: `CostComm+Read(files)`

- function `send(recipients, subject, files, sender=null) → null`

Permissions: `CostComm+Read(files)`

Compatibility of function <code>mms.send</code>	
Sony Ericsson phones: character sets of attached files and the sender cannot be set.	<code>ErrNotSupported</code>

Sends a multimedia message to one or several recipients. A single `recipient` is specified as a single phone number string, multiple `recipients` are specified as an array of phone number strings.

The message will get the subject `subject`. The files to be attached are defined by `files`, an array with one element for each file to be sent. Each element is:

- Either a string, directly denoting the file name, with automatically derived MIME type and default character set,
- or an array of one to three elements, in the form `[name,mimeType,charset]`. `name` is a string denoting the file name, `mimeType` (if not missing or `null`) is the MIME type of the file, and `charset` (if not missing or `null`) is the character set/encoding specified as an integer IANA MIB enum value.

A few important character sets/encodings:

MIB enum	Description
3	US-ASCII
4	ISO-8859-1 (Latin 1)
5	ISO-8859-2 (Latin 2)
106	UTF-8
1000	ISO-10646-UCS-2 ("Unicode")
1001	ISO-10646-UCS-4

If `sender` is not null, the `From:` field of the outgoing message is set to `sender`. Note that most MMSCs will set this field to the MSISDN of the sending device when receiving the MMS, so specifying a sender has no effect unless you operate your own MMSC.

This function throws `ErrNotFound` if any of the files to be attached does not exist.

This function returns as soon as the message has been placed in the outbox. Actual sending may occur at a later time ("store and forward" principle).

```
// find all m scripts
f=files.scan(system.docdir + "*.m");
// prepend the directory
for i=0 to len(f)-1 do
    f[i]=system.docdir+f[i]
end;
// send all those files to two people
mms.send(["+41797654321", "+393401234567"],
        "My mShell scripts", f);
// send all those files again, specifying a MIME type
// and Latin 1 character set
for i=0 to len(f)-1 do
    f[i]=[f[i], 'text/plain', 4]
end;
mms.send(["+41797654321", "+393401234567"],
        "My mShell scripts", f);
```

mms.set

- function `set(msgnum, message) → null`

Permissions: `FreeComm+WriteApp`

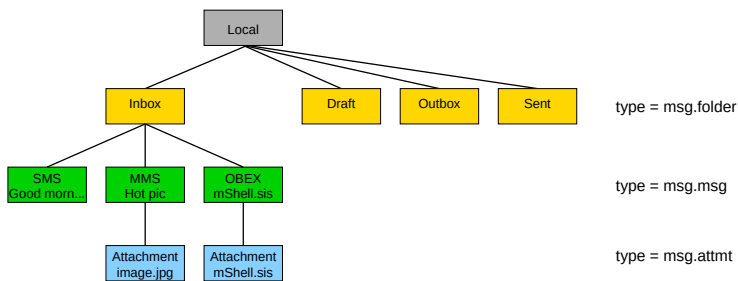
Updates the short message with number `msgnum` with the fields from `message`. The keys listed in `mms.get` (p. 190) must be used. The sender and subject of the message will only be changed in the MMS inbox summary; they cannot be changed in the actual message. `files` cannot be changed at all.

```
// mark all MMS in the inbox as unread
for id in mms.inbox() do
  mms.set(id, ["unread":true])
end
```

7.3 Module `msg`: Generic Message Access

This module provides generic access to the messages (e.g. SMS, MMS, OBEX) stored on the phone.

The phone organizes messages into a hierarchical tree of *entries*, much like an ordinary file system. The most important entry types are folders, messages and attachments. A typical message hierarchy could look as follows:



Each entry is identified by its unique `id`¹. There are module constants for the ids of the four main folders: `msg.inbox`, `msg.draft`, `msg.outbox`, and `msg.sent`.

Note that the organization of folders is device dependent. For instance, Sony Ericsson phones devices have dedicated service entries for MMS. Scan from `msg.root` to obtain the complete hierarchy.

`msg.delete`

- `function delete(entryOrId) → null`

Permissions: `FreeComm+ReadApp+WriteApp`

¹These ids are the same as the ones used in module `mms` and module `sms`

Delete the message entry identified by `entryOrId`. `entryOrId` can be a complete entry, as returned by `msg.scan`, or simply an integer id.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if this entry does not exist.

```
for m in msg.scan(msg.sent, msg.msg) do
  msg.delete(m)
end
```

`msg.move`

- `function move(entryOrId, newParentEntryOrId) → null`

Permissions: `FreeComm+ReadApp+WriteApp`

Move the message entry identified by `entryOrId` from its current parent to the entry identified by `newParentEntryOrId`. The latter is typically a folder. Both parameters can be a complete entry, as returned by `msg.scan`, or simply an integer id.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if this entry does not exist.

```
// move all .SIS file messages from the inbox to draft
for m in msg.scan(msg.inbox, msg.msg, "*.sis") do
  msg.move(m, msg.draft)
end
```

`msg.open`

- `function open(entryOrId, index=0) → Native Object|null`

Permissions: `FreeComm+ReadApp`

Opens a message or attachment entry, and returns a stream object to read the data at the given index from it. For attachment entries, the data is the file data from the attachment with the given index. For other entries, it is the message body, which has always index 0.

Returns `null` if the entry has no data to read.

The returned stream can be accessed with most functions from module `io` (p. 43):

- `io.read`, `io.readln`, and `io.readm` read data,

- `io.size` gets the total number of bytes,
- `io.avail` gets the number of bytes remaining,
- `io.seek` changes the read position,
- `io.close` closes the stream,
- `io.ces` gets and sets the character encoding scheme. For messages, the default is `io.utf16le` and for attachments `io.raw`.

```
// Copy an attachment from the inbox to a file.
function copyAttmt(name,file)
  ms=msg.scan(msg.inbox, null, name);
  // if there is no message, throw an exception
  if len(ms)=0 then
    throw "No message "+name
  end;
  // get the first attachment of the message
  ms=msg.scan(ms[0], msg.attmt);
  // if there is no attachment, throw an exception
  if len(ms)=0 then
    throw "No attachment for "+name
  end;
  i=msg.open(ms[0]);
  print "Copying ",io.size(i),"bytes";
  o=io.create(file);
  b=io.read(i, 256);
  while b#null do
    io.write(o, b); b=io.read(i, 256)
  end;
  io.close(i); io.close(o)
end
```

`msg.scan`

- function `scan(parent=msg.inbox, type=null, pattern="*")` → Array

Permissions: `FreeComm+ReadApp`

Scan the message entry identified by `parent` for its direct children. `parent` can be a complete entry, as returned by this function, or simply

an integer `id`. `type` restricts the entry type to the given type (e.g. `msg.msg`). If `type=null`, entries of all types are returned. `pattern` is a pattern which the two entry descriptions must match. It is not case sensitive and can contain the wildcards `*` and `?`.

Returns an array with one element for each member found, each element being an array with the following keys:

Key	Meaning	Type
<code>id</code>	Entry id	Number
<code>descr</code>	Entry description (E.g. start of message text)	String
<code>descr2</code>	Other description (E.g. message sender)	String
<code>time</code>	The time stamp of the message, as seconds since the start of year 0. See also module <code>time</code> (p. 65).	Number
<code>unread</code>	<code>true</code> if the message is still unread, <code>false</code> if it has been seen.	Boolean
<code>type</code>	Entry type	Number

```
// count the messages in the inbox
print len(msg.scan()), "messages"
→ 13 messages
// get the sent messages containing "morning"
for m in msg.scan(msg.sent, msg.msg, "*morning*") do
  print m
end
→ [1048747, Good morning!, 0779696969, 63348191631, false,
    268439402]
   [1048748, This morning I can't see you, 0797654321,
    63348191796, false, 268439402]
```

msg Constants

- `const attmt` = The type indicating an attachment entry.
- `const draft` = The id of the folder with draft messages.
- `const folder` = The type indicating a folder entry.
- `const inbox` = The id of the folder with incoming messages.
- `const local` = The id of the service with local folders.
- `const msg` = The type indicating a message entry.
- `const outbox` = The id of the folder with outgoing messages.
- `const root` = The id of the root of the message entry hierarchy.

- `const sent` = The id of the folder with sent messages.

7.4 Module `obex`: Object Exchange Client

This module supports sending and receiving of files via OBEX (Object Exchange) over a Bluetooth® link. The module provides the client side; most Bluetooth equipped devices have an OBEX server which can accept files (`put` operation of the client); some servers can also deliver files (`get` operation of the client).

See also module `bt` (p. 151).

Usage of this module typically follows this pattern:

```
function btsend(files)
  // have the user choose a device
  dev=bt.select();
  if dev#null then
    adr=dev['adr'];
    // connect after getting the channel for the
    // OBEX Push Service
    obex.conn(adr, bt.chan(adr, obex.uuid)[0]);
    // send all the files
    for f in files do
      obex.put(f)
    end;
    obex.close()
  end
end

// send three files
btsend(['sample.dat', 'moon.gif', 'bells.mp3'])
```

`obex.close`

- function `close()` → null

Permissions: `FreeComm`

Closes the connection to the server. Does nothing if there is no connection.

obex.conn

- `function conn(adr, channel, password=null) → String`

Permissions: `FreeComm`

Connects to the OBEX server on the host with Bluetooth address `adr`, on channel `channel`. If `password#null`, it will be used during OBEX authentication.

The channel is normally obtained by querying the hosts service discovery database via `bt.chan` (p. 156) for `obex.uuid` (p. 202).

If successful, returns the “who” name of the OBEX server.

```
dev="00:0E:07:C9:EE:88";
channel=bt.chan(dev, obex.uuid)[0];
print obex.conn(dev, channel)
→ peer2
```

obex.get

- `function get(path, name=null) → String`

Permissions: `Write(path)+FreeComm`

Gets (pulls) a file from the server, storing it in `path`. The object (or file) to be pulled is given by `name`. If `name=null`, it equals to `path` without any directory components.

Note that not all servers support file pulling.

Throws `ErrDisconnected` if the client is not connected.

```
// get a vCard into the cards directory
obex.get('\\cards\\William.vcf', 'OwnCard.vcf')
```

obex.path

- `function path(name, create=false) → null`

Permissions: `FreeComm`

Changes the directory on the server to `name`. If `name=".."`, changes to the parent directory. If `create=true`, the directory is also created if it doesn't exist.

Note that not all servers support directories.

Throws `ErrDisconnected` if the client is not connected.

```
// change to directory 'images', creating it if required
path('images', true);
// change back to the parent
path('..')
```

obex.put

- function put(path, name=null, type=null, description=null) → null

Permissions: Read(path)+FreeComm

Puts (pushes) a file to the server, getting the data from `file`. The name of the file on the server is given by `name`, its MIME type by `type`. `description` is an optional description of the data for the server.

If `name=null`, it equals to `file` without any directory components.

If `type=null`, it is derived from the file extension for many important file types.

Throws `ErrDisconnected` if the client is not connected.

```
// send a screen shot to the server
obex.put("c:\\Nokia\\Images\\Fe_img\\Fescr(0).jpg",
        "myapp.jpg", "image/jpeg",
        "Screen shot of my app")
```

obex.timeout

- function timeout() → Number

Permissions: FreeComm

- function timeout(ms) → Number

Permissions: FreeComm

Gets or sets the timeout used during most functions of this module. Without arguments, returns the current timeout in milliseconds. With one argument, returns the old timeout, and sets the new timeout to `ms`. Setting the timeout to zero (the default) or a negative value disables

timeouts, i.e. OBEX operations can block indefinitely, or use a timeout defined by the underlying system.

The timeout is used in all following calls: whenever an operation does not complete within the given number of milliseconds, it throws `ErrTimedOut`.

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRangeException` if `ms` exceeds 2147483 (35 minutes and 47.483 seconds).

A timed out call will always close the OBEX connection; `obex.conn` (p. 200) must be called to reconnect.

`obex.who`

- function `who() → String|null`

Permissions: `FreeComm`

- function `who(name) → String|null`

Permissions: `FreeComm`

Gets or sets the local “who” name for the next connection.

Without arguments, returns the current “who” name, or `null` if none is set. With one argument, returns the old name and sets the new name to `name`. Setting it to `null` disables sending the “who” name.

Some servers assume a special role if a certain name is presented. For most purposes, you do not need to set a “who” name.

`obex.who` must be called before `obex.conn` (p. 200).

```
// set the "who" name to 'peer1'
obex.who('peer1')
```

`obex` Constants

- `const uuid = 4357` The standard BT UUID for the Obex Push Service.

7.5 Module `sms`: Short Messages

This module supports sending and receiving of short messages.

Messages are identified by numbers. These numbers are used to retrieve and update message contents, and to delete messages.

When a function of the module is called for the first time, it starts listening for incoming messages and enqueues their numbers. Calling `sms.receive` will return these numbers. Messages received earlier can be retrieved from the inbox.

Messages longer than the maximum length (160 characters in the default alphabet) can also be sent and received. They are transmitted as “concatenated SMS”, but the module handles this automatically.

The typical sequence to consume messages starting with a certain token (`//tok` in our example) is:

```
nr=sms.receive(); // wait for a new message
msg=sms.get(nr); // get the message
words=split(msg["text"]); // split the text into words
if len(words)>0 and words[0] = "//tok" then
    // first word is //tok, delete it from inbox
    sms.delete(nr);
    // process message
end
```

`sms.delete`

- function `delete(msgnum) → null`

Permissions: `WriteApp+FreeComm`

Delete the message with number `msgnum` from the inbox.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if the message with this number does not exist.

```
// delete all SMS inbox messages older than a week
lastweek=time.get()-7*24*3600;
for id in sms.inbox() do
    if sms.get(id)["time"]<lastweek then
        sms.delete(id)
    end
end
```

sms.get

- function `get(msgnum) → Array`

Permissions: `ReadApp+FreeComm`

Get the contents of the message with number `msgnum`. The message contents are returned as an array with the following keys:

Key	Contents
<code>sender</code>	The phone number of the sender of the message.
<code>text</code>	The text of the message.
<code>time</code>	The time stamp of the message, as seconds since the start of year 0. See also module <code>time</code> (p. 65).
<code>unread</code>	<code>true</code> if the message is still unread, <code>false</code> if it has been seen.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if the message with number `msgnum` does not exist.

```
// print all messages in the SMS inbox
for id in sms.inbox() do
  print sms.get(id)
end
→ [248,Delivery confirmation,63277873561,false]
...
```

sms.inbox

- function `inbox() → Array`

Permissions: `ReadApp+FreeComm`

Gets the ids of all SMS messages in the inbox.

```
print sms.inbox()
→ [1049241,1049289,1049292]
```

sms.receive

- function receive(timeout=-1) → Number|null

Permissions: ReadApp+FreeComm

Receives a new message and returns its id. If there is no message, waits until one arrives. If timeout>=0 and timeout milliseconds have passed without receiving anything, returns null.

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRangeException` if timeout exceeds 2147483 (35 minutes and 47.483 seconds).

```
// quickly check whether there is a new message
id=sms.receive(0);
if id#null then
  msg=sms.get(id);
  // process msg
end
```

sms.send

- function send(recipient, message, bits=7) → null
- function send(recipients, message, bits=7) → null

Permissions: CostComm

Sends a short message to one or several recipients. A single recipient is specified as a single phone number string, multiple recipients are specified as an array of phone number strings.

bits indicates the number of bits used to encode a character, thus limiting the length of a simple message. Longer messages will be concatenated from several simple messages, thus increasing transmission cost. The allowed values are:

bits	Meaning	Max. length
7	Default text alphabet	160
8	Data alphabet	140
16	Unicode alphabet	70

This function does not return before the message has been sent (or an error occurs).

```
// send a silly message to two people
sms.send(["+41797654321", "+393401234567"],
        "Good morning!")
```

sms.set

- function set(msgnum, message) → null

Permissions: WriteApp+FreeComm

Updates the short message with number `msgnum` with the fields from `message`. The keys listed in [sms.get](#) (p. 204) must be used. The sender and text of the message will only be changed in the SMS inbox summary; they cannot be changed in the actual message.

```
// mark all messages in the inbox as unread
for id in sms.inbox() do
  sms.set(id, ["unread":true])
end
```


8. Multimedia

8.1 Module `audio`: Playing and Recording Sounds

This module provides audio functions: generating synthetic beeps and DTMF sequences, playing most audio file types (e.g. MP3), and recording and editing AU format, WAV format or AMR-NB format files.

To directly play an existing audio file, use `audio.play` (p. 212).

To play parts of a file or record to a file, use `audio.open` (p. 210), followed by calls to `audio.play` (p. 212), `audio.record` (p. 213) and `audio.stop` (p. 214).

Each file has a recorded length (its “duration”) and the “head position” the player is at or will start at. Both are measured in milliseconds. `audio.len` (p. 210) and `audio.pos` (p. 213) access them. `audio.cut` (p. 209) cuts a part out of a recording.

Please note: while it is possible to record phone conversations on most devices using this module, due to limitations in the underlying Symbian OS APIs, sound cannot be sent to a phone uplink on some devices. The behaviour when playing tones or sound during a phone call varies between devices; some will throw `ErrInUse`, others will simply mute the sound. UIQ devices generally do not support playing sounds when a phone call is in progress.

`audio.beep`

- `function beep(hz=880, ms=800) → null`

Plays a synthetic beep with frequency `hz` Hertz for a duration of `ms` milliseconds.

This function immediately returns, before playing completes. Exceptions

can therefore be thrown anywhere in the following code.

Throws `ErrInUse` if the sound unit is busy playing or recording another sound. Throws `ExcValueOutOfRange` if the frequency is not positive.

```
audio.beep(440, 1000)
```

audio.busy

- function `busy()` → Boolean

Returns `true` if the last playing function (`audio.beep`, `audio.dtmf`, `audio.play`) is still producing sound, or if sound is still being recorded (after `audio.record`). Returns `false` otherwise.

This function checks only the current **m** process: it will return `false` if the sound unit is in use by another process (inside or outside of **m**).

```
audio.beep(440, 1000);
while audio.busy() do
  io.print(io.stdout, '.'); sleep(200)
end;
print "beep ended"
→ .....beep ended
```

audio.close

- function `close()` → null

Closes the currently accessed audio file.

Throws `ErrInUse` if the file is being played or recorded. Thus, to forcibly close a file, use:

```
audio.stop();
audio.close()
```

audio.cut

- `function cut(start, end=0) → null`

Compatibility of function <code>audio.cut</code>	
Sony Ericsson UIQ2 phones cannot truncate at the beginning, <code>start=0</code> is mandatory.	<code>ErrNotSupported</code>
Sony Ericsson UIQ3 phones cannot truncate at all.	<code>ErrNotSupported</code>

Cuts the current audio file at the beginning and/or end. The initial `start` milliseconds and the final `end` milliseconds will be removed.

Throws `ErrInUse` if the file is being played or recorded, `ErrAccessDenied` if the file has not been opened for writing, and `ErrArgument` if any of the cropped parts are outside the current file.

```
// truncate the current file by 10% on both ends
audio.cut(0.1*audio.len(), 0.1*audio.len())
```

audio.dtmf

- `function dtmf(digits) → null`

Compatibility of function <code>audio.dtmf</code>	
Some Nokia phones do not properly produce DTMF tones, and may set the tone playing device into an erroneous state.	A call to <code>audio.stop</code> may be required to reset the device.

Plays the string `digits` as DTMF (dual-tone multi-frequency) tones ("tone dialling"). Valid characters for digits are 0 to 9, A to D, # and *. All other characters are ignored.

Throws `ErrInUse` if the sound unit is busy playing or recording another sound.

```
// play with ascending high frequency
audio.dtmf('147*2580369#ABCD')
```

audio.len

- function len() → Number

Returns the length ("duration") of the current file, in milliseconds.

Throws `ErrNotReady` if no file has been opened.

audio.open

- function open(file, flags=0, rate=8000) → Number

Permissions: `Read(file)` / `Read+Write(file)`

Compatibility of function <code>audio.open</code>	
Nokia phones and Sony Ericsson UIQ2 phones do not support AMR-NB format for recording.	<code>ErrNotSupported</code>
Sony Ericsson UIQ3 phones do not support WAV and AU formats for recording.	<code>ErrNotSupported</code>
Sony Ericsson UIQ3 phones cannot handle file suffixes other than <code>.amr</code> when recording.	<code>ErrNotFound</code> , <code>ErrNotSupported</code>

Opens or creates a file for playing and/or recording, and returns the length of the file ("duration") in milliseconds.

Whether the file is opened or created is determined by `flags`:

- const **rw** = 1 Open an existing file for recording.
- const **wav** = 2 Create a file in Microsoft's WAV format.
- const **au** = 3 Create a file in Sun's AU format.
- const **amr** = 4 Create a file in AMR-NB format (Adaptive Multi-Rate, Narrow Band).

When creating a file, you may combine `audio.wav` or `audio.au` with one of the following flags selecting the `codec`:

- const **alaw** = 0 Use A-law compression (13-bit to 8-bit) codec.
- const **mulaw** = 16 Use μ -law compression (13-bit to 8-bit) codec.
- const **pcm8** = 32 Use 8-bit direct pulse-code modulation codec.
- const **pcm16** = 48 Use 16-bit direct pulse-code modulation codec.

- `const ima = 64` Use IMA adaptive differential PCM codec. `audio.amr` only supports its own codec.

To summarize: `audio.open` acts according to the following scheme:

- If `flags=0` (the default), opens the file for playing. Attempts to record to it or to truncate it will throw `ErrAccessDenied`.
- If `flags` contains `audio.rw`, opens the file for playing and recording. Format, codec and sample rate will be taken from the existing file.
- If `flags` contains `audio.wav` or `audio.au`, creates a new file in WAV or AU format, and the specified codec is chosen. `rate` indicates the sample rate in Hz (samples per second). The sample rates supported depend on codec and device.

For a newly created file in WAV or AU format, the default codec is A-law.

Throws `ErrInUse` if a file is already being played or recorded.

```
// Create a new file with default codec and sample rate
file='sample.wav';
audio.open(file, audio.wav);
// record sound until the file exceeds 200 kB
audio.record();
while files.size(file)<=200000 do
  sleep(1000)
end;
audio.stop();
print 'Recorded',audio.len(),'ms in ',
  files.size(file),'bytes.';
print files.size(file)/audio.len(),' kB/s'
→ Recorded 25260 ms in 202124 bytes.
→ 8.0017418844 kB/s
// play the file
audio.play(); audio.wait()
```

```
// Do the same in full lossless CD quality
audio.open(file, audio.wav | audio.pcm16, 44100);
// record sound until the file exceeds 200 kB
audio.record();
while files.size(file)<=200000 do
    sleep(1000)
end;
audio.stop();
print 'Recorded',audio.len(),'ms in ',
    files.size(file),'bytes.';
→ Recorded 2900.158 ms in 255838 bytes.
→ 88.215193793 kB/s
```

audio.play

- function play() → null
- function play(file) → null

Permissions: Read(file)

Without argument, starts or continues playing the currently open sound file.

With one argument, directly starts playing a sound file (.mp3, .wav, .au or such). The file name is relative to the current directory (see 1.3 (p. 7)). When the sound file has finished playing, it is closed.

This function immediately returns, before playing completes. Exceptions can therefore be thrown anywhere in the following code. Use [audio.wait](#) (p. 215) to wait for completion.

Throws `ErrInUse` if the sound unit is busy playing or recording another sound.

Without argument, throws `ErrNotReady` if no file has been opened, and throws `ErrArgument` if the current playing position is outside the file.

```
audio.play("c:\\documents\\audio\\Hello.mp3")
```

`audio.pos`

- `function pos() → Number`
- `function pos(ms) → Number`

Without arguments, returns the playing position in the current file, in milliseconds from the start.

With one argument, set the playing position to `ms` milliseconds.

Throws `ErrNotReady` if no file has been opened.

With one argument, throws `ErrInUse` if the file is being played or recorded.

```
// Open a file and play seconds 5 to 12
audio.open('sample.wav');
audio.pos(5000);
audio.play();
sleep(7000);
print audio.pos();
audio.stop()
→ 11850
```

`audio.record`

- `function record(gain=100) → null`

Compatibility of function <code>audio.record</code>	
Sony Ericsson phones cannot record phone conversations	<code>ErrInUse</code>
Sony Ericsson phones do not reliably detect unsupported sample rates, resulting in mismatches between sampled and played rates.	
Sony Ericsson <code>UIQ3</code> phones do not support any seeking when recording. Calls to <code>audio.pos</code> are meaningless when recording.	

Record sound from the microphone or from an ongoing phone conversation (mixing microphone and incoming phone signal). `gain` is the

recording gain, a number between 0 (minimum or automatic) and 100 (maximum). Default gain is 100. Setting the gain to a negative value sets it to 0, setting it to a value greater than 100 sets it to 100.

The audio data is appended to the current file. Use `audio.cut` (p. 209) to truncate the file and set the recording position.

This function immediately returns, before recording completes. Exceptions can therefore be thrown anywhere in the following code. Use `audio.stop` (p. 214) to stop recording.

Throws `ErrInUse` if a file is already being played or recorded. Throws `ErrNotSupported` if the file format does not support recording, or if the sample rate is not supported.

To add 20 seconds of recorded sound at the end of an existing audio file `sample.wav`:

```
audio.open('sample.wav', audio.rw);
audio.record();
sleep(20000);
audio.stop()
```

`audio.stop`

- `function stop() → null`

Stops the currently playing sound, or the current recording.

`audio.volume`

- `function volume() → Number`
- `function volume(percent) → Number`

Returns the current sound output volume and optionally changes it. The volume is a number between 0 (mute) and 100 (loudest). Default volume is 50. Setting the volume to a negative value sets it to 0, setting it to a value greater than 100 sets it to 100.

On most devices, changing the volume while a sound is playing has immediate effect.


```
audio.play("c:\\documents\\audio\\HomeBox.mp3");
while audio.busy() do
  sleep(100);
  audio.volume(audio.volume()-10) // fade out
end
```

`audio.wait`

- function `wait()` → null

Waits until playing completes. Returns immediately if no sound is playing. This function checks only the current **m** process: it will return immediately if the sound unit is in use by another process (inside or outside of **m**).

```
for i=1 to 10 do
  audio.wait(); audio.beep(440, 500);
  audio.wait(); audio.beep(330, 500)
end
```

8.2 Module `cam`: Onboard Camera

This module provides access to the onboard camera for still images. Pictures taken can be processed or saved by module `graph` (p. 73).

Since the camera is a shared resource and consumes battery power, it must be turned on before use by `cam.on` (p. 219) and turned off afterwards by `cam.off` (p. 219). A typical example using the camera might look as follows:

```
// show the available image sizes
for s in cam.sizes() do
    print s
end
→ [1280,960]
   [640,480]
   [160,120]
// turn the camera on for 640x480 size images
cam.on(1)
// produce a dark, contrast rich picture
cam.bright(-20); cam.contrast(30)
→ 0
   0
// display a view finder close to the top left corner
cam.view(10,10)
// take an image
icon=cam.take()
// turn the camera off
cam.off()
// save the image via the graph module
s=graph.size(icon); // get the image size
graph.size(s[0], s[1]); // make graph big enough
graph.put(0,0,icon); // draw the image
graph.save("keyboard.jpg") // save it
```



Sample m screen

`cam.bright`

- `function bright() → Number`
- `function bright(b) → Number`

Gets or sets the brightness of the image taken. The brightness is a number between `-100` (very dark) and `100` (very bright). Standard brightness is `0`.

Without arguments, returns the currently used brightness. With one argument, returns the old brightness, and sets the new brightness to `b`.

Throws `ErrInUse` or `ErrNotReady` if the camera has not been turned on.

```
// show the view finder, increasing brightness
cam.on()
cam.view()
for b=-100 to 100 by 10 do
  cam.bright(b); sleep(1000)
end;
cam.off()
```

`cam.contrast`

- `function contrast() → Number`
- `function contrast(c) → Number`

Gets or sets the contrast of the image taken. The contrast is a number between `-100` (minimum contrast) and `100` (maximum contrast). Standard contrast is `0`.

Without arguments, returns the currently used contrast. With one argument, returns the old contrast, and sets the new contrast to `c`.

Throws `ErrInUse` or `ErrNotReady` if the camera has not been turned on.

```
// show the view finder, increasing contrast
cam.on()
cam.view()
for c=-100 to 100 by 10 do
    cam.contrast(c); sleep(1000)
end;
cam.off()
```

cam.index

- function index() → Number
- function index(camIndex) → Number

Compatibility of function <code>cam.index</code>	
Sony Ericsson UIQ3 phones (P990) have no public API for the front camera (index 1)	<code>cam.sizes</code> returns []

On devices with more than one built-in camera, selects the camera to operate on. The camera index must be greater than or equal to 0 and less than `cam.count` (p. 222).

Without arguments, returns the index of the currently used camera. With one argument, turns the old camera off, returns the old index, and sets the new camera index.

By default, the first camera (index 0) is selected.

Throws `ExcIndexOutOfRangeException` if the camera does not exist.

```
// select the 2nd camera, if there is one
if cam.count > 1 then
    cam.index(1)
else
    print "No second camera"
end
```

`cam.off`

- `function off() → null`

Removes the view finder if it is shown, and turns the camera off. Does nothing if the camera is already off.

`cam.on`

- `function on(sizeIndex=0, forVideo=false) → null`

Turns the camera on and prepares it for taking images or recording video frames of size `cam.sizes(forVideo)[sizeIndex]`. If `forVideo=false`, the camera is set up for taking images; if `forVideo=true`, the camera is set up for recording videos. For video recording, see module `video` (p. 229).

If `forVideo=true`, a negative `sizeIndex` will use a default size, which is always supported.

Throws `ExcIndexOutOfRange` if `sizeIndex` is less than 0 (if `forVideo=false`) or greater than `cam.sizes(forVideo) - 1`.

Throws `ErrInUse` if the camera is already on, or used by another application.

`cam.sizes`

- `function sizes(forVideo=false) → Array`

Returns the available image sizes (`forVideo=false`), or the available video frame sizes (`forVideo=true`), as an array of arrays containing image width and image height. The actual sizes returned are device dependent.

The camera does not have to be on to obtain the image or frame sizes.

On some devices, the setting of the screen mode (`ui.mode` (p. 113)) has an effect on the available sizes. For instance, maximum resolution might only be available in landscape mode.



```
// still image sizes
for s in cam.sizes() do
  print s
end
→ [640,480]
   [320,240]
   [160,120]
// video frame sizes
for s in cam.sizes(true) do
  print s
end
→ [352,288]
   [176,144]
   [128,96]
```

cam.take

- function take() → Native Object
- function take(jpegpath, quality=75) → null

Permissions: Write(jpegpath)

Compatibility of function cam.take	
Sony Ericsson UIQ2 phones if cam.view has not been called.	ErrInUse

Without arguments, takes an image of the configured size, brightness and contrast and returns it as an icon (see [graph.icon](#) (p. 87)). The icon can be saved, scaled, or analyzed using functions in module [graph](#) (p. 73).

With one or two arguments, takes an image of the configured size, brightness and contrast and saves it directly to file `jpegpath`, compressing for the given `quality`. `quality` must be between 1 and 100. No icon is produced in this case.

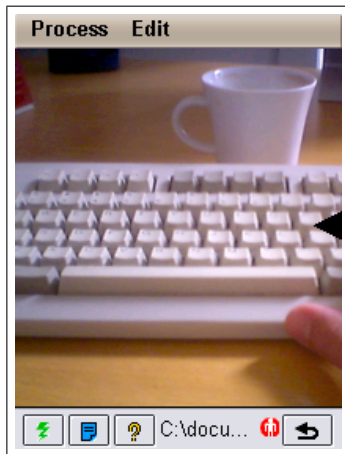
Throws `ErrInUse` or `ErrNotReady` if the camera has not been turned on.

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRange` if the JPEG quality is out of range.

```

i=cam.take();
print i
→ icon@4186d8
// scale the image to one quarter and display it
graph.size(i,0.5)
→ [640,480]
graph.put(0,0,i)
graph.show()

```



*Sample **m** screen*

```

// take an image and save it to snapshot.jpg
cam.take('snapshot.jpg')

```

cam.view

- function `view(x=0, y=0, w=160, h=120) → Array`

Compatibility of function `cam.view`

Sony Ericsson **UIQ3** phones blacken the entire window when showing the view finder.

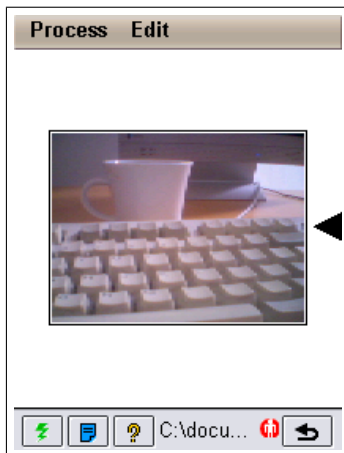
Shows a view finder (the image currently seen by the camera) on the screen at coordinates (x, y) , in a rectangle of roughly width w and height h . $(0, 0)$ is at the upper left corner of the **m** application view.

Returns the actual size of the rectangle used.

Throws `ErrInUse` or `ErrNotReady` if the camera has not been turned on.

Throws `ErrNotSupported` if the requested view finder size is not supported.

```
// show the view centered on the graph view
gs=graph.size();
cam.on();
vs=cam.view();
x=math.trunc((gs[0]-vs[0])/2);
y=math.trunc((gs[1]-vs[1])/2);
// draw a frame around the view
graph.rect(x-2,y-2,vs[0]+4,vs[1]+4);
graph.show();
cam.view(x, y)
```



Sample m screen

cam Constants

- `const count` = The number of cameras available. On some devices, some cameras may be inaccessible via this module.

8.3 Module `cam2`: Extended Camera Functions

Compatibility of module <code>cam2</code>	
Nokia S60 3rd Edition phones and Nokia S60 5th Edition phones.	ok

This module provides extended camera functions for S60 3rd (5th) via the `CameraWrapper` module, like setting flash and exposure modes, zoom level and performing autofocusing.

- Note 1: To use this module in **m**, the camera wrapper DLL must be installed on the device (this comes in a separate SISX which can be downloaded from Nokia).
- Note 2: This module should not be used together with module `cam`.

The functions of module `cam2` are similar to those of module `cam` (p. 215), but not identical. The module `cam2` offers the following functions:

`cam2.bright`

- `function bright() → Number`
- `function bright(b) → Number`

Same as `cam.bright` (p. 217) - Set and get the brightness.

`cam2.contrast`

- `function contrast() → Number`
- `function contrast(c) → Number`

Same as `cam.contrast` (p. 217) - Set and get the contrast.

cam2.exposure

- `function exposure(null) → Number`
- `function exposure() → Number`
- `function exposure(e) → Number`

Set and get the exposure mode (see section 8.3 (p. 227)).

With first parameter `null`, returns the (theoretically) supported exposure modes (bits).

Without parameter, returns the current exposure mode. With numeric parameter, set the corresponding exposure mode.

cam2.flash

- `function flash(null) → Number`
- `function flash() → Number`
- `function flash(e) → Number`

Set and get the flash mode (see section 8.3 (p. 227)).

With the first parameter `null`, returns the (theoretically) supported flash modes (bits).

Without parameter, returns the current flash mode. With a numeric parameter, set the corresponding flash mode.

cam2.focus

- `function focus(null) → Number`
- `function focus(timeout=-1) → Boolean`
- `function focus(start, range=cam2.focusnormal) → null`

Get the supported focus ranges (bits), and perform focusing.

With first parameter `null`, returns the (theoretically) supported focus ranges (these are often not reliable). A value of `0` indicates that focusing is not supported.

With the first parameter numeric, waits until focusing has completed. If `timeout ≥ 0`, waits up to that many milliseconds. Returns true if focusing completed, false otherwise.

With the first parameter `boolean`, starts (`start=true`) or cancels (`start=false`) focusing. If `start=true`, `range` indicates the focusing range, i.e. one of the bits returned by `cam2.focus(null)`.

`cam2.icon`

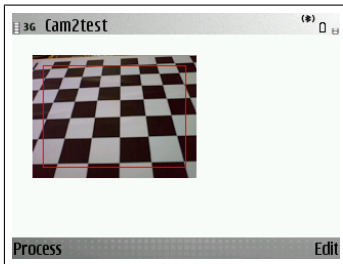
- function `icon(on) → Boolean`
- function `icon(iconOrNull) → Native Object`

With a `boolean` parameter, configures the view finder images to be returned as icons (`on=true`) or to be drawn directly on the screen (`on=false`, the default configuration). Returns the previous state of configuration. For information about using icons, see module `graph` (p. 73).

With an `icon` parameter or a `null` parameter, requests the next view finder image as an icon and returns it. If an icon has been passed, the icon is overwritten with the new image. Note that in order to avoid out of memory problems, the icon returned by the previous call to `cam2.icon` should be passed again in the next call.

This example draws the view finder with a red rectangle over it:

```
// turn the camera on
cam2.on()
// configure the view finder for icons
cam2.icon(true)
s=cam2.view()
// initially pass null as icon
i=null
graph.pen(graph.red)
while true do
  // get the next view finder frame
  i=cam2.icon(i);
  // draw it with a red rectangle
  graph.put(10, 20, i);
  graph.rect(20, 30, s[0]-20, s[1]-20);
  graph.show()
end
```



Sample m screen

cam2.index

- function index() → Number
- function index(i) → Number

Same as [cam.index](#) (p. 218) - Set and get the selected camera.

cam2.off

- function off() → null

Same as [cam.off](#) (p. 219) - Turns the camera off.

cam2.on

- function on(w=640, h=480) → Array

Turns the camera on and prepares it to take images of width (close to) *w* and height (close to) *h*. Returns the actual size of the images taken.

cam2.take

- function take(file, quality=75) → Number

Take an image and save it in JPEG/EXIF format with the given JPEG quality.

Returns the size of the created file.

Unlike [cam.take](#) (p. 220), [cam2.take](#) does not support taking images as [graph.icons](#). They can however be loaded using [graph.icon](#) (p. 87).

`cam2.view`

- `function view(x=0,y=0,scale=0.25,rotate=0) → Array`
- `function view(on) → null`

If obtaining view finder contents as an icon has not been configured (see `cam2.icon` (p. 225)), shows the viewfinder on the current control at `x`, `y`, after scaling the image (of the size requested with `cam2.on()`) by `scale` and rotating it counterclockwise by `rotate` degrees (must be a multiple of 90).

If obtaining view finder contents as an icon has been configured, starts requesting view finder contents. Contents (of the size requested with `cam2.on()`) are scaled by `scale` and rotated counterclockwise by `rotate` degrees (must be a multiple of 90). `x` and `y` are ignored in this case.

Returns the actual size of the view rectangle.

With a single boolean parameter, turns the view finder on (`on=true`) or off (`on=false`).

`cam2.zoom`

- `function zoom() → Number`
- `function zoom(z) → Number`

Set and get the zoom level.

Without parameter, returns the current zoom level.

With parameter, sets the current zoom level to `z`, and returns the old level.

`cam2 Constants`

Number of available cameras (same as `cam.count`):

- `const count =`

Known exposure modes:

- `const exposureauto =`
- `const exposurenight =`
- `const exposurebacklight =`

- `const exposurecenter =`
- `const exposuresport =`
- `const exposurelong =`
- `const exposuresnow =`
- `const exposurebeach =`
- `const exposureprogram =`
- `const exposureaperture =`
- `const exposureshutter =`
- `const exposuremanual =`
- `const exposuresupernight =`
- `const exposureinfra =`

Known flash modes:

- `const flashnone =`
- `const flashauto =`
- `const flashforced =`
- `const flashfillin =`
- `const flashredeye =`
- `const flashatstart =`
- `const flashatend =`

Known focus ranges:

- `const focusmacro =`
- `const focusportrait =`
- `const focusnormal =`
- `const focusinfinite =`

8.4 Module `video`: Playing and Recording Videos

Compatibility of module <code>video</code>	
Sony Ericsson UIQ2 phones do not offer a public video API.	Source file for module not found
Sony Ericsson UIQ3 phones offer only a poor public video API implementation. Some functions may throw <code>ErrNotSupported</code> . Recording audio data does not seem to be possible. Furthermore, trying to set unsupported recording configurations may crash the multimedia server and m .	

This module provides functions to play recorded videos on the device screen and audio, and to record videos with the device camera. Supported video file formats depend on the device, but generally include standard MP4 formats.

Each file has a recorded length (its “duration”). When playing files, there is also a “head position” the player is at or will start at. Both are measured in milliseconds.

Playing Videos

The video is shown on top of any other screen contents. Both the source region of the video frames and the destination region on the screen can be defined. Within certain limits, the video will then be scaled to match the requested regions.

A simple sequence to a play a video file is:

```
// open the video file
video.open('FasterThanMyShadow.mp4');
// start playing it
video.play();
// wait until playing has finished
video.wait()
```

Recording Videos

Recording videos is somewhat more complicated than playing videos, and may require subtle configuration, depending on the video formats and codecs supported by the device.

Recording a video also requires module `cam`. The camera must be turned on via `cam.on` (p. 219) for video before any videos can be recorded.

Video recording also includes recording audio.

A simple sequence to record a video file is:

```
// turn camera on for video
cam.on(-1, true);
// create a new video file
video.create("MyVideo.mp4");
// setup for recording
video.setup();
// start recording
video.record();
// end recording after 10 seconds
sleep(10000);
video.stop();
video.close();
// turn the camera off
cam.off()
```

A complete video recording configuration supported by this module comprises:

- **Recorder:** the recorder plugin being used. Most devices normally offer just one recorder.
- **Format:** a recorder implements one or more video file formats (e.g. 3GP or MP4).
- **Video Type:** a format supports one or more video types (MIME types), e.g. `video/mp4v-es`.
- **Audio Type:** a recorder supports different audio types, e.g. `AMR` `AAC`.

- **Frame Size:** the video frame size (width and height in pixels), e.g. 176 x 144.
- **Frame Rate:** the video frame rate (frames per second), e.g. 15.

The configuration options have interdependencies. In particular, a specific recorder, format and video type only supports specific pairs of frame sizes and frame rates. The functions of this module generally throw `ErrNotSupported` when attempting to configure invalid values.

To make producing a simple video a simple task, there are default values for all these options. The above code should thus work on all devices offering module `video`.

For those eager to dig into video configuration details, here is a complete configuration and recording sequence:

```
// pick a camera
cam.index(camIndex)
// check the available frame sizes for video
for s in cam.sizes(true) do ... end
// turn the camera on for video and select a frame size
cam.on(sizeIndex, true)
// check the available recorders and formats
for r in video.recorders do ... end
// create the video file and select recorder and format
available=video.create(file, recorderIndex, formatIndex)
// check the available audio and video types
for t in available['video'] do ... end
for t in available['audio'] do ... end
// setup the video, selecting frame rate and types
video.setup(true, frameRate, videoType, audioType)
// start recording, pause, continue...
video.record() ... video.stop() ... video.record() ...
// end recording
video.close()
// turn the camera off
cam.off()
```

video.busy

- function busy() → Boolean

Returns `true` if the video is still playing or being recorded. Returns `false` otherwise.

This function checks only the current **m** process: it will return `false` if another process is playing or recording a video.

```
video.play();
while video.busy() do
  print "at", video.pos(), "ms";
  sleep(1000)
end;
print "video replay ended"
→ at 600 ms
   at 1600 ms
   at 2700 ms
   at 3800 ms
   video replay ended
```

video.close

- function close() → null

Closes the currently accessed video file and frees all resources.

Throws `ErrInUse` if the file is being played or recorded. Thus, to forcibly close a file, use:

```
video.stop();
video.close()
```

video.create

- function create(file, rIndex=0, fIndex=0, maxSize=null) → Array

Permissions: `Write(file)`

Compatibility of function <code>video.create</code>	
Sony Ericsson UIQ3 phones do not support limiting the video size.	ErrNotSupported
Sony Ericsson UIQ3 phones: video and audio types supported by the format cannot be obtained. <code>video</code> and <code>audio</code> fields will be missing from the returned array.	

Creates a new video file for video recording, and returns the available video and audio types supported. Recording will use the recorder indicated by `rIndex` and its format indicated by `fIndex`, as defined by [`video.recorders`](#) (p. 240):

- The recorder `video.recorders[rIndex]`.
- The format `video.recorders[rIndex]["formats"][fIndex]`.

If `maxSize` is not null, recording will not write a video file larger than `maxSize` bytes.

The supported types are returned as an array with two members:

Key	Meaning	Type
<code>video</code>	Video types (MIME types) supported by the chosen recorder and format.	Array
<code>audio</code>	Audio types (four character codes) supported by the chosen recorder and format.	Array

[`cam.on`](#) (p. 219) must be called before calling this function. [`video.setup`](#) (p. 237) must be called afterwards, before recording can start.

Throws `ErrInUse` if a file is already being played or recorded. Throws `ErrNotReady` if [`cam.on`](#) has not been called. Throws `ExcIndexOutOfRange` if `rIndex` or `fIndex` do not indicate a valid recorder or format.

```
// turn the camera on for video recording
cam.on(-1, true);
// search for an MPEG-4 format
rIndex=0; fIndex=0;
for r=0 to len(video.recorders)-1 do
  formats=video.recorders[r]["formats"];
  for f=0 to len(formats)-1 do
    if index(formats[f]["name"], "MPEG-4")>=0 then
      rIndex=r; fIndex=f
    end
  end
end;
// create the new file
t=video.create("MyVideo.mp4", rIndex, fIndex);
// show the available types
for k in keys(t) do
  print k,t[k]
end
→ video [video/H263-2000,video/H263-2000; profile=0,
  video/H263-2000; profile=0; level=50,video/H263-2000;
  profile=0; level=40,...<14>]
  audio [ AMR, AAC]
```

video.hide

- function hide() → null

Hides the video display when playing videos. This can be called after [video.stop](#) to hide the last frame shown.

Throws `ErrInUse` if a video is playing (or recording).

See also [video.show](#) (p. 237).

video.open

- function open(file) → Array

Permissions: `Read(file)`

Compatibility of function `video.open`

Sony Ericsson **UIQ3** phones: frame rate and audio presence flag cannot be obtained. `fps` and `audio` fields will be missing from the returned array.

Opens a file for playing, and returns an array describing the video:

Key	Meaning	Type
<code>len</code>	Duration of the video in milliseconds	Number
<code>size</code>	Width an height of the video frames (pixels)	Array
<code>type</code>	MIME file type of the video	String
<code>fps</code>	Frame rate (frames per second)	Number
<code>audio</code>	Does the video have audio data	Boolean

The source region is set to the whole frame, and the destination region to the entire screen. See [`video.view`](#) (p. 239) for more information about source and destination regions.

Throws `ErrInUse` if a file is already being played or recorded.

```
v=video.open('FasterThanMyShadow.mp4');
for k in keys(v) do
  print k,v[k]
end
→ len 6919
  size [320,240]
  type video/MP4V-ES
  fps 24
  audio true
```

`video.play`

- function `play()` → null

Starts or continues playing the currently open video file in the current view setting.

This function immediately returns, before playing completes. Exceptions can therefore be thrown anywhere in the following code. Use [`video.wait`](#) (p. 239) to wait for completion.

Throws `ErrInUse` if the video unit is busy playing or recording another video.

Throws `ErrNotReady` if no file has been opened.

`video.pos`

- `function pos() → Number`
- `function pos(ms) → Number`

Without arguments, returns the position in the current file when playing, or the current length of the video when recording. The value is measured in milliseconds from the start.

With one argument, set the playing position to `ms` milliseconds.

Throws `ErrNotReady` if no file has been opened or created. With one argument, throws `ErrInUse` if a file is being played, or `ExcWrongParamCount` if a file is being recorded.

```
// Open a file and play seconds 5 to 12
video.open('sample.mp4');
video.pos(5000);
video.play();
sleep(7000);
video.stop();
print video.pos()
→ 11600
```

`video.record`

- `function record(gain=100) → null`

Starts or continues recording the current video file. `gain` is the audio recording gain, a number between 0 (minimum) and 100 (maximum). Default gain is 100. Setting the gain to a negative value sets it to 0, setting it to a value greater than 100 sets it to 100.

This function immediately returns, before recording completes. Exceptions can therefore be thrown anywhere in the following code. Use `video.stop` to pause recording, or `video.wait` to wait for recording reaching the maximum video size.

Throws `ErrInUse` if the video unit is busy playing or recording another video.

Throws `ErrNotReady` if `video.create` or `video.setup` have not been called.

```
// record video for twenty seconds
video.record();
sleep(20000);
video.stop()
```

video.setup

- function `setup(audio=true, frate=null, vtype=null, atype=null) → null`

Compatibility of function <code>video.setup</code>
Sony Ericsson UIQ3 phones: video and audio types cannot be set.

Sets the video recorder up and enables recording. `audio` determines whether audio recording will be enabled (`audio=true`) or disabled (`audio=false`). If `frate#null`, this frame rate should be used instead of the default. If `vtype#null`, this video type (MIME type) should be used instead of the default. If `atype#null`, this audio type (four character code) should be used instead of the default.

Throws `ErrNotReady` if `video.create` has not been called. Throws `ErrNotSupported` if any configuration setting (audio, video/audio type, frame size or frame rate) is not supported by the selected format (the frame size is configured at the very beginning via `cam.on` (p. 219)).

```
// setup for recording a silent MPEG-4 level 3 video
// at 30 frames per second
video.setup(false, 30,
            "video/mp4v-es; profile-level-id=3");
// setup with default values, except for AMR audio
video.setup(true, null, null, " AMR");
```

video.show

- function `show() → null`

When playing, shows the last shown frame again. This can be useful

if the video is stopped or paused and the screen has been changed otherwise, clearing or hiding the video display.

Throws `ErrNotReady` if no file has been opened.

See also `video.hide` (p. 234).

`video.stop`

- `function stop() → null`

Stops (pauses) the currently playing video at the current position, without hiding it, or stops (pauses) recording. Does nothing if a video is neither played nor recorded.

Calling `video.play` after `video.stop` will continue playing.

Calling `video.record` after `video.stop` will continue recording.

`video.volume`

- `function volume() → Number`
- `function volume(percent) → Number`

Returns the current sound output volume and optionally changes it. The volume is a number between 0 (mute) and 100 (loudest). Default volume is 50. Setting the volume to a negative value sets it to 0, setting it to a value greater than 100 sets it to 100.

On most devices, changing the volume while a sound is playing has immediate effect.

```
v=video.play("c:\\documents\\video\\HomeBox.mp4");
while video.busy() do
  sleep(100);
  if video.pos()>v["len"]-2000 then
    video.volume(video.volume()-5) // fade out
  end
end
```


video.view

- function view() → Array
- function view(settings) → Array

Compatibility of function video.view	
Rotating the video is not supported on all devices	rot is ignored

Gets or sets the source (video) and destination (screen) region settings for playing videos. Without an argument, returns the current settings. With one argument, sets the new settings according to the array elements found in `settings`, and returns the old settings.

Settings are specified as an array:

Key	Meaning	Type
src	Video rectangle to show (<code>[x, y, w, h]</code>)	Array
dst	Screen rectangle to show video in (<code>[x, y, w, h]</code>)	Array
rot	Rotate the video by this times 90 degrees	Number

```
v=video.open('FasterThanMyShadow.mp4');
// squeeze the video into the upper left quadrant
view=video.view();
view['dst'][2]=v['size'][0] / 2;
view['dst'][3]=v['size'][1] / 2;
video.view(view);
// show only the upper half of the video
r=[0,0,v['size'][0],v['size'][1]/2];
view.view(['src':r,'dst':r])
```

video.wait

- function wait() → null

Compatibility of function video.wait	
Sony Ericsson UIQ3 phones:	video.wait never returns when recording.

Waits until playing completes, or recording completes (e.g. because the

maximum size has been reached). Returns immediately if no video is playing or recording.

This function checks only the current **m** process: it will return immediately if a video is played or recorded by another process (inside or outside of **m**).

video Constants

- `const recorders = Array`

The list of available recorders with their supported formats and MIME types. Each recorder has the following fields:

Key	Meaning	Type
name	The name of the recorder	String
supplier	The supplier of the recorder	String
formats	The formats supported by the recorder	Array

Each format has the following fields:

Key	Meaning	Type
name	The name of the format	String
supplier	The supplier of the format	String
types	The MIME types supported by the format	Array

Note that the MIME types listed in the formats need not coincide with the MIME types returned by `video.create` (p. 232).

```
for r in video.recorders do
  print r["name"],"by",r["supplier"];
  for f in r["formats"] do
    print " ",f["name"],"by",r["supplier"];
    for t in f["types"] do
      print "    ",t
    end
  end
end
end
→ Camcorder controller by Nokia
   3GPP File Format by Nokia
   video/3gpp
   3GPP2 File Format by Nokia
   video/3gpp2
   MPEG-4 File Format by Nokia
   video/mp4
```


9. Telephony

9.1 Module `gsm`: GSM information

This module provides access to GSM (Global System for Mobile communication) related information. This includes identifiers and network information.

Please note that not all functions of this module are supported on all devices. Some functions may throw `ErrNotSupported`.

`gsm.cid`

- function `cid()` → Number

Permissions: `ReadApp`

Capabilities: `extended`

Gets the current CID (Cell Identity). Roughly speaking, a cell identifies the location of the phone: in a simplified view, each GSM cell corresponds to an antenna the phone is communicating with¹. In cities, cells identify the location of the phone with a precision of a few hundred meters or even less. In remote locations, in particular on mountains, the distance to the antenna can be ten or more kilometers.

In practice, a specific location (e.g. an office) is typically covered by more than one cell, so the CID may change even if the phone doesn't move.

According to GSM specs, the CID is a number between 0 and 65535 for GSM cells, and a number greater than 65535 on UTMS cells.

```
print gsm.cid()
→ 17437
```

¹Usually, a single BTS (base transceiver station) covers multiple cells via sectorial antennas mounted on a single antenna tower.

gsm.net

- `function net() → Array`

Permissions: `ReadApp`

Capabilities: `extended`

Gets the current network as an array with the following keys:

Key	Contents
<code>mcc</code>	Mobile Country Code (MCC)
<code>mnc</code>	Mobile Network Code (MNC)
<code>short</code>	Short Network Name
<code>long</code>	Long Network Name
<code>lac</code>	Location Area Code (LAC)

To identify the current provider, MCC and MNC should be used. MCC and MNC of the home network are identical to the first three and two digits of the IMSI (see [gsm.imsi](#) (p. 245)).

Short and long name come from a database stored in the phone, so they may differ between phones for the same network.

```
n=gsm.net();
print n
→ 228,1,Swisscom,Swisscom,1616]
print 100*n["mcc"]+n["mnc"]
→ 22801
print substr(gsm.imsi,0,5)
→ 22801
```

gsm.new

- `function new(timeout=-1) → Boolean`

Permissions: `ReadApp`

Capabilities: `extended`

Waits until the current location information (typically the cell) changes, or until `timeout` milliseconds passed, if `timeout` ≥ 0 .

Returns `true` if the location information changed, or `false` if the timeout expired.

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRangeException` if `timeout` exceeds 2147483 (35 minutes and 47.483 seconds).

The following code fragment waits ten seconds for a change in the location information, and prints the new cell if it changed.

```
if gsm.new(10000) then
  print "In cell", gsm.cid()
end
```

gsm.signal

- function `signal()` → Number

Permissions: `ReadApp`

Compatibility of function <code>gsm.signal</code>	
Sony Ericsson <code>UIQ3</code> phones do not support this API.	Call returns 0.

Gets the strength of the signal in the current network. The meaning of the returned value is device dependent. It may be a number between 0 (no signal) and 100 (strongest), or it may correspond to the number of signal strength bars normally shown on the display.

```
print gsm.signal()
→ 89
```

gsm Constants

- const `imei` = *phone identifier*

This constant contains the IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identity) for the device **m** is running on. The IMEI is a fifteen digit unique identifier assigned to each device (cellphone). This number can also be queried directly by dialing `*#06#` on the phone.

```
print gsm.imei
→ 355023001234567
```

- const `imsi` = *subscriber identifier*

Capabilities: **extended**

Compatibility of constant <code>imsi</code>	
Nokia 6600: the IMSI cannot be obtained.	<code>imsi=000000000000000</code>

This constant contains the the IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identity) for the SIM card of the device **m** is running on. The IMSI is an up to fifteen digit unique identifier assigned to each subscriber (SIM card).

```
print gsm.imsi
→ 228011234567890
```

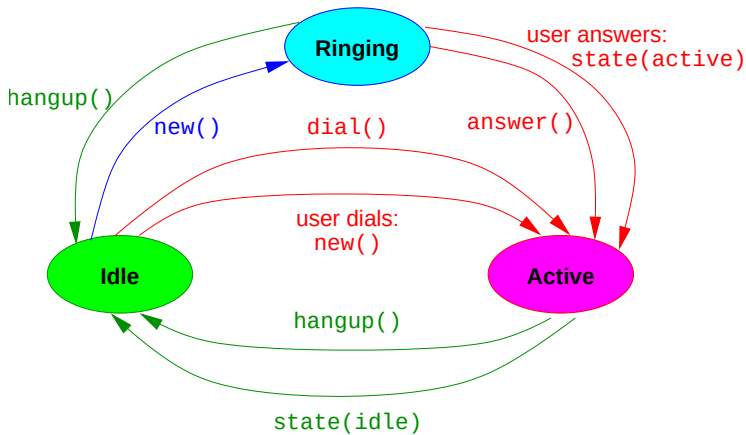
- `const number = own phone number`

If set in the **m** properties, contains the own phone number. If undefined, or in standalone applications, contains a single plus sign ("+").

```
print gsm.number
→ +41791234567
```

9.2 Module phone: Phone Calls

This module allows to monitor and make voice phone calls. The module can monitor at most one call at the same time. The following diagram depicts the relationship between states and functions:



- If `phone.new` (p. 249) detects an *incoming call*, this new call is `phone.ringing` (p. 250). It can either be answered via `phone.answer` (p. 247) or by the user, or rejected via `phone.hangup` (p. 248) or by the user. Once the call has been answered, it becomes `phone.active` (p. 250).
- If `phone.new` detects an *outgoing call* dialled by the user, or `phone.dial` (p. 248) successfully establishes one, the call also becomes `phone.active`.
- An active call can be terminated explicitly via `phone.hangup`. Alternatively, `phone.state` (p. 250) can wait for it becoming `phone.idle` (p. 250), i.e. for its termination.

`phone.answer`

- function `answer()` → null

Permissions: `FreeComm`

Answers an incoming (ringing) call by accepting it. This should be called after `phone.new` (p. 249) returns with an incoming call. See there for an example.

Throws `ErrDisconnected` if there is no current call.

phone.dial

- function dial(number, timeout=-1) → Boolean

Permissions: FreeComm+CostComm

Dials the given phone number to establish a voice call. If timeout ≥ 0, waits at least timeout milliseconds before giving up. Returns true if the call could be established and the remote party has answered, or false if the timeout was reached.

Throws ErrInUse if a call is already active.

Throws ExcValueOutOfRange if timeout exceeds 2147483 (35 minutes and 47.483 seconds).

```
// make a one minute call to +41797654321
if phone.dial("+41797654321", 30000) then
    sleep(60000);
    phone.hangup()
end
```

phone.hangup

- function hangup() → null

Permissions: FreeComm

Compatibility of function phone.hangup
Symbian 3rd/5th Edition phones: a call which is phone.ringing cannot be hung up without answering it first. Calling phone.hangup on a ringing call will answer it first and then immediately hang up, potentially causing costs for the caller.

Disconnects the current call ("hangs up" the phone).

Throws ErrDisconnected if there is no current call.

Does not hang up a call which was not made via phone.dial (p. 248) or obtained via phone.new (p. 249).

phone.ms

- function ms() → Number

Permissions: FreeComm

Gets the duration of the current call in milliseconds.

Throws ErrDisconnected if there is no current call.

See [phone.state](#) (p. 250) for an example.

phone.new

- function new(timeout=-1) → Array|null

Permissions: FreeComm

Waits for a new call (incoming or outgoing), and returns an array with the following fields:

Key	Meaning	Type
incoming	true for incoming, false for outgoing	Boolean
number	Phone number of remote party	String

If `timeout ≥ 0`, waits at least `timeout` milliseconds before giving up. Returns `null` if the timeout was reached.

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRange` if `timeout` exceeds 2147483 (35 minutes and 47.483 seconds).

```
// reject all incoming calls from +41797654321
while true do
  c=phone.new();
  if c["incoming"] then
    if c["number"]=="+41797654321" then
      // we reject this call
      phone.hangup()
    else
      // other calls are accepted
      phone.answer()
    end
  end
end
end
```

phone.state

- function state(mask=phone.idle | phone.ringing | phone.active, timeout=-1) → Number|null

Permissions: FreeComm

Waits until the current call enters one of the states in `mask`, and returns the current state. If `timeout` ≥ 0, waits at least `timeout` milliseconds before giving up and returning `null`.

Throws `ExcValueOutOfRange` if `timeout` exceeds 2147483 (35 minutes and 47.483 seconds).

Throws `ErrDisconnected` if there is no current call.

```
// log number and duration of each outgoing call
while true do
  c=phone.new();
  if not c["incoming"] then
    // wait until the call becomes idle again
    phone.state(phone.idle);
    print phone.ms(),"ms call to",c["number"]
  end
end
```

phone Constants

- const **idle** = 1 The call is idle, i.e. was hung up.
- const **ringing** = 2 A call is coming in and must be answered.
- const **active** = 4 A call is active.

10. Applications and Processes

10.1 Module `app`: Application Control

This module provides access to the applications installed on the phone: listing installed applications, opening documents, starting and stopping applications, and bringing them to the foreground or sending them to the background.

Functions in this module are specific to Symbian OS, and not likely to be portable to other operating systems.

In Symbian OS, each application has its unique UID (unique identifier), which is simply an integer number. In the functions of this module, an application is identified by its UID or its name (caption). Since the caption is language and installation dependent, the UID is generally preferable. Application UIDs and captions may also vary between different devices.

Since `m` itself is also an application, the functions in this module can also be used to bring `m` to the foreground, send it to background, or simply stop it. The `app.uid` (p. 257) constant identifies the `m` application.

`app.capture`

- `function capture(key, upsAndDowns=false) → null`

Permissions: `WriteApp`

Capabilities: `extended`

Registers a certain key event, for processing by `ui.cmd` (p. 102), regardless whether `m` has the keyboard focus or not. If `key>0` the capturing is enabled, a `key<0` disables the key capturing. Throws `ErrAlreadyExists` if capturing is requested by `m` more than ones for the same key. There-

fore, it is a good praxis always first to disable the capturing before requesting it.

```
// request capturing for camera key (S60)
app.capture(-0xf880)
app.capture(0xf880)
```

- If `upsAndDowns=false`, **m** receives, respectively `ui.cmd` returns, the key code for a complete keystroke. See also `ui.keys` (p. 107).
- If `upsAndDowns=true`, **m** receives a positive scan code if key is pressed, and a negative scan code if the key is released.

app.find

- function `find(name=null) → Array`

Permissions: `ReadApp`

Searches for applications whose name matches the pattern `name`. `name` is not case sensitive and can contain the wildcards `*` and `?`. If `name=null`, searches for all installed applications.

Returns an array with one element for each application found, each element being an array with the following keys:

Key	Meaning	Type
<code>name</code>	Application name (caption)	String
<code>file</code>	Application DLL file name	String
<code>uid</code>	Application UID	Number

```
// search for the mShell application
for a in app.find("mShell") do
  print a
end
→ [mShell,C:\System\Apps\mShell\mShell.app,270549657]
```

app.hide

- function `hide(uidOrName) → null`

Permissions: `ReadApp`

Hides the application identified by `uidOrName`, i.e. sends it to the background. `uidOrName` can be the application's UID, or its name (caption).

Throws `ErrNotFound` if the application does not exist.

```
// hide the messaging application
app.hide("Messaging")
```

app.key

- function `key(scancodes) → null`
Permissions: `ReadApp+WriteApp`
Capabilities: `extended`
- function `key(keycodes, uidOrName) → null`
Permissions: `ReadApp+WriteApp`
Capabilities: `extended`

Sends a keyboard event or a series of keyboard events to the device or to a specific application.

With one argument, sends `scancodes` to the device. `scancodes` can be a single integer, an array of integers, or a string. A positive integer causes a press of the key with this scan code, a negative integer a release of the key with this scan code (after changing its sign). Scan codes are OS and device specific. Use `ui.cmd` (p. 102) after calling `ui.keys(true)` to obtain the scan code for a specific key.

With two arguments, sends `keycodes` to the application defined by `uidOrName`. `keycodes` can be a single integer, an array of integers, or a string. Each integer or character causes a stroke of the key with this code. Most key codes correspond to character codes, but some codes are reserved for device specific keys. Use `ui.cmd` (p. 102) after calling `ui.keys(false)` to obtain the key code for a specific key.

```
// Start the contacts application and send it a name
app.start("Contacts"); app.key("William", "Contacts")
// Simulate flip close and open on UIQ
app.key(0x77); sleep(2000); app.key(0x76)
// Show profile selection via power key on S60
app.key([0xa6, -0xa6])
```

app.open

- function open(file, uidOrName=null) → Number

Permissions: Read+Write(file)+ReadApp+WriteApp

Compatibility of function app.open	
Sony Ericsson UIQ3 phones cannot handle uidOrName#null.	ErrNotSupported

Opens a file, using the application defined by uidOrName. uidOrName can be the application's UID, or its name (caption). If uidOrName=null, the standard application for files of this type is used.

Returns the UID of the started application.

Throws ErrNotFound if the application does not exist.

```
// show an image file in the standard image viewer
uid=app.open("mShell.png");
// kill the app after ten seconds
sleep(10000); app.stop(uid)
```

app.runs

- function runs(uidOrName) → Boolean

Permissions: ReadApp

Checks whether the application defined by uidOrName is running. uidOrName can be the application's UID, or its name (caption).

Throws ErrNotFound if the application does not exist.


```
// check whether the phone application is running
// the caption is in german...
app.runs("Telefon")
→ true
```

app.send

- function send(uidOrName, msgUid, params) → null

Permissions: ReadApp+WriteApp

Capabilities: extended

Send a message to the application defined by uidOrName. uidOrName can be the application's UID, or its name (caption). msgUid must be an integer identifying the message type, and params must be a string whose bytes define the message.

Throws ErrNotFound if the application does not exist or is not running.

This function is completely Symbian OS specific; using it requires additional information typically found in the Symbian OS SDKs. See also [app.view](#) (p. 256).

```
// have the WML browser open a link
// WML browser has UID 0x10008d39 on S60
app.send(0x10008d39, 0, "http://wap.248.ch")
```

app.show

- function show(uidOrName) → null

Permissions: ReadApp+WriteApp

Shows the application identified by uidOrName, i.e. brings it to the foreground. uidOrName can be the application's UID, or its name (caption).

Throws ErrNotFound if the application does not exist or is not running.

```
// make sure the mShell application is shown
app.show(app.uid)
```

app.start

- function start(uidOrName, background=false) → null

Permissions: ReadApp+WriteApp

Starts the application identified by uidOrName. uidOrName can be the application's UID, or its name (caption). If background=true, the application is started in the background, otherwise it is brought to the foreground.

Throws ErrNotFound if the application does not exist.

```
// start the WML browser in the background
// WML browser has UID 0x10008d39 on S60
app.start(0x10008d39, true)
```

app.stop

- function stop(uidOrName) → null

Permissions: ReadApp

Stops (ends) the application identified by uidOrName. uidOrName can be the application's UID, or its name (caption).

Throws ErrNotFound if the application does not exist.

```
// stop the WML browser
// WML browser has UID 0x10008d39 on S60
app.stop(0x10008d39)
```

app.view

- function view(uidOrName, viewUid) → null

Permissions: ReadApp

- function view(uidOrName, viewUid, commandUid, params) → null

Permissions: ReadApp+WriteApp

Switches to a view viewUid of the application identified by uidOrName. uidOrName can be the application's UID, or its name (caption).

With four parameters, sends the view the command `commandUid` and the bytes of the string `params`.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if the application does not exist.

This function is completely Symbian OS specific; using it requires additional information typically found in the Symbian OS SDKs.

```
function showcontact(id)
  // build the parameter block
  params=[1]; // EFocusedContactId
  // encode the id as four byte integer
  for i=1 to 4 do
    append(params, id & 0xff); id = id shr 8
  end;
  app.view(0x101f4cce, // Phonebook application UID
           4, // focused view
           0x101f4ccf, // command UID
           char(params)) // params must be string
end

showcontact(114)
```

app Constants

- const **uid** = 0x10204299 | 0xa0002f97 | 0xe7e0cab7 The UID of the **m** application.

10.2 Module `async`: Asynchronous Function Streams

This module provides functions to create and set up streams which turn an asynchronous function call into a read from a stream: when the asynchronous function completes, the value it returns can be obtained from the stream.

By mapping asynchronous function calls into stream reads and waiting for data being available via `io.wait` (p. 55), a “parallel” wait for the completion of multiple asynchronous functions becomes possible,

without resorting to multiple processes and pipes (see module `proc` (p. 262)).

The typical steps in setting up asynchronous function streams are:

1. Create the stream(s) via `async.new` (p. 261).
2. Call the function(s) via `async.call` (p. 260), passing the function to be called as a reference.
3. Use `io.wait` (p. 55) to wait for completion of any of the functions, or for another stream having data to read.
4. Abort the calls as required via `async.abort` (p. 260) to free up the modules for other calls (see “Restrictions” below for details).
5. Depending on the type of stream returned by `io.wait`, get the function result via `async.result` (p. 262), or simply read the available data.
6. Call the functions which completed or were aborted again via `async.call` (p. 260).
Steps 3 to 6 form an event loop.
7. When they are no longer needed, close the streams with `io.close` (p. 46). This also aborts any pending calls on the streams.

For instance, a single process can simultaneously wait for an incoming SMS, the user pressing a key, and a bluetooth connection being made:

```
// setup for UI and Bluetooth
ui.keys(false);
service=bt.start("MyService");
// create three streams
s=[async.new(),async.new(),async.new()];
// call the asynchronous functions
async.call(s[0], &sms.receive);
async.call(s[1], &ui.cmd);
async.call(s[2], &bt.accept, service);
while true do
  // wait for any of the functions to complete
  t=io.wait(s);
  // read the function result
  v=async.result(t);
  case t
  in s[0]: // v is an SMS
    ...
    // receive next message
    async.call(s[0], &sms.receive)
  in s[1]: // v is a keycode
    ...
    // get next keycode
    async.call(s[1], &ui.cmd)
  in s[2]: // v is a BT connection
    ...
    // wait for next connection
    async.call(s[2], &bt.accept, service)
  end
end;
// close the streams
for t in s do
  io.close(t)
end
```

Restrictions

There are three important restrictions to observe when using module `async`:

- Only calls to native functions can be turned into stream reads. As

all low level asynchronous functions are implemented natively, this normally does not pose a problem.

- Native **m** modules are generally not reentrant, so no new function call can be made while a call of the same module is still pending. For instance, you cannot send an SMS via `sms.send` while an `sms.receive` call is still pending. Attempting to call a module with a pending call throws `ExcModuleBusy`.
- Any explicitly set timeouts of the asynchronous function is ignored. Only the timeout set via `io.timeout` (p. 55) is observed.

async.abort

- `function abort(stream) → null`

Aborts any pending function call on `stream`; does nothing if there is no pending call.

async.call

- `function call(stream, function, ...) → null`

Calls the function referenced by `function`, passing the remaining parameters, and returns immediately. As soon as `function` returns, a byte becomes available on `stream`, and the function result can be gotten from `stream` via `async.result` (p. 262).

Any timeout on `function` is ignored, whether it is part of the function's module, or a parameter of the call. For functions called via `async.call`, timeouts must be implemented via `io.timeout` (p. 55), and the pending call explicitly aborted via `async.abort`, if required.

If the call immediately terminates with an exception, the exception will appear to be thrown by `asyncCall`. If a call terminates with an exception asynchronously, the exception will be thrown when obtaining the result with `async.result`.

Throws `ExcNotFunction` if `function` is not a function reference. See also section 2.8 (Reference, p. 36).

Throws `ExcNotNative` if `function` is not a reference to a native function.

Throws `ExcModuleBusy` if the function's module already has a pending call.

Throws `ErrInUse` if the stream already has a pending call.

```
// two functions performing essentially the same
function synchronous()
    return phone.state(phone.idle)
end
function asynchronous()
    // create a new stream
    s=async.new();
    // call phone.state(), returning immediately
    async.call(s, &phone.state, phone.idle);
    // wait for phone.state() to complete
    io.read(s, 1);
    // get the result of phone.state()
    state=async.result(s);
    // close the stream
    io.close(s);
    return state
end
```

`async.new`

- function `new()` → Native Object

Creates a new asynchronous function stream accepting function calls and returns it. The returned stream can only be used for asynchronous function calls. It cannot be written to, and a single byte can be read after an asynchronous function call completes.

```
// create an asynchronous function stream
stream=async.new()
```

`async.pending`

- function `pending(stream)` → Boolean

Returns `true` if `stream` has a pending call. Returns `false` if there is no pending call.

Use `io.avail` to determine whether a result is available.

```
// start a new call if there is none pending,  
// and there is no result to be read  
if not async.pending(s) and io.avail(s)=0 then  
  async.call(s, &sms.receive)  
end
```

`async.result`

- function `result(stream) → anytype`

Get the result of the last function called via `async.call`.

Throws `ErrNotReady` if there was no call or if it is still pending.

10.3 Module `proc: m` Processes

This module manages **m** processes (scripts and executables). It can start and stop, and show and hide processes. It also supports a simple inter-process communication (IPC) mechanism via unidirectional named pipes, and an argument string.

Processes are identified by the name of their script or executable (without path and extension). Since shell processes do not have an associated script and thus no name, they cannot be managed from other processes. For instance, the script `c:\documents\mShell\BTScanner.m` has an associated process with name `BTScanner`. Process names are not case sensitive.

`proc.arg`

- function `arg() → String`

Get the argument string specified when the process was started via `proc.run` (p. 266). For processes started manually from the process list or via the autostart feature, `proc.arg` returns the empty string.

```
// print the command line argument  
print proc.arg()  
→ hello
```


`proc.close`

- `function close(name) → null`
- `function close() → null`

With one argument, closes the process with the given `name`. Without an argument, closes the process it is called from.

Closing a process also stops it if it is running. If the process is already closed, or there is no such process, the call is ignored.

```
// stop and close the BTScanner process
proc.close("BTScanner")
```

`proc.find`

- `function find(name="*") → Array`

Gets a list of all known scripts or executables in the current document folder whose name matches `name`. `name` is not case sensitive and can contain the wildcards `*` (matches any sequence of characters) and `?` (matches any single character).

Throws `ErrNotSupported` when called from standalone applications.

```
// start all processes which end on "Test"
for f in proc.find("*Test") do
  proc.run(f)
end
```

`proc.hide`

- `function hide(name) → null`
- `function hide() → null`

With one argument, hides the process with the given `name`. Without an argument, hides the process it is called from.

In the `mShell` application, this call simply shows the list of scripts and modules. In standalone applications, this call hides the application.

If the process is not currently shown, this call does nothing.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if there is no running process with the given name.

```
// hide the current process
proc.hide()
```

`proc.pipe`

- `function pipe(name, create=true, bufsize=256) → Native Object`

Opens or creates a pipe with name `name` and returns a stream to read from and write to the pipe. The pipe can be opened by other processes using the same `name`, thus providing a communication channel between **m** processes.

If `create=false`, the function throws `ErrNotFound` if the pipe does not already exist.

If created, the pipe will have a buffer of `bufsize` bytes. The default size is large enough for efficient inter-process communication (IPC): whenever there is not enough room in the pipe buffer, a write to the pipe will block until another process reads from the pipe to free up space.

However, if the same process reads from and writes to the pipe, the buffer must be large enough to hold all data written between reads. This is the only case where larger buffer sizes may be needed.

Once created, a pipe stream is accessed via module `io` (p. 43):

- `io.read`, `io.readLine`, and `io.readm` read data,
- `io.write`, `io.writeln`, `io.witem`, `io.print`, and `io.println` write data,
- `io.avail` gets the number of bytes which can be read without blocking,
- `io.wait` waits for data which can be read without blocking,
- `io.close` closes the stream (but not the pipe). The pipe will be deleted when all streams referencing it have been closed.
- `io.ces` gets and sets the character encoding scheme. As with files, the default is `io.raw`.

- `io.timeout` sets the timeout for read and write operations.
- `io.flush` sets the auto flush state. If auto flushing is disabled, `io.flush` must be called to make sure all data is written.

With `io.readm` (p. 53) and `io.witem` (p. 57) are ideally suited for pipes, as data is both written and read by **m**.

Only one process can read from the pipe at a given time. Issuing a read with another read pending (from another process) will throw `ErrInUse`.

Up to sixteen processes can write to the pipe at a given time. Issuing a write when sixteen other writes are pending (from other processes) will throw `ErrNotReady`.

Pipes are unidirectional. For bidirectional communication between processes, two pipes (with different names) are required.

The first trivial example just shows how to read from and write to a pipe:

```
// create a pipe stream and write to it
s=proc.pipe("SamplePipe");
io.writeln(s, "Hello world!");
// read from the pipe what was written into it
print io.readln(s)
→ Hello world!
// close the stream; this will also delete the pipe
io.close(s)
```

A more realistic example consists of two processes with two pipes. The first process in script `Reverser` reads a line from pipe `ReverserIn`, and writes the reversed line to pipe `ReverserOut`:

```
function reverse(s)
  c=code(s);
  i=0; j=len(c)-1;
  while i<j do
    h=c[i]; c[i]=c[j]; c[j]=h; i++; j--
  end;
  return char(c)
end

// create (or open) the two pipes
rin=proc.pipe("ReverserIn");
rout=proc.pipe("ReverserOut");
// loop forever reading, reversing and writing
while true do
  io.writeln(rout, reverse(io.readln(rin)))
end
```

We now can use the reverser process:

```
// make sure the reverser runs
proc.run("Reverser");
rin=proc.pipe("ReverserIn");
rout=proc.pipe("ReverserOut");
io.writeln(rin, "Hello world!");
print io.readln(rout)
→ !dlrow olleH
```

proc.run

- `function run(name, arg="") → null`

Runs (starts) the process with the given `name`, and the argument string `arg`. If a process with this name is already running, the call is ignored.

`name` is always relative to the “document” directory of the current process (`system.docdir` (p. 65)). If there is an executable (`.mex` file) with the given name, it will be loaded. Otherwise, the script (`.m` file) will be loaded.

The argument string is accessed via `proc.arg` (p. 262) from the target process.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if there is no executable or script with the given

name.

```
// start the BTScanner process, passing "hello" to it
proc.run("BTScanner", "hello")
```

`proc.runs`

- function `runs(name) → Boolean`

Returns `true` if the process with the given `name` is running, and `false` if it is stopped, or there is no such process.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if there is no executable or script with the given `name`.

```
// stop the BTScanner process
proc.stop("BTScanner");
// it should not be running now
proc.runs("BTScanner")
→ false
```

`proc.show`

- function `show(name) → null`
- function `show() → null`

With one argument, shows the process with the given `name`. Without an argument, shows the process it is called from.

Showing a process shows its console, or any other view it is displaying. If the process is already shown, the call is ignored.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if there is no running process with the given `name`.

```
// show the current process
proc.show()
```

`proc.stop`

- `function stop(name) → null`
- `function stop() → null`

With one argument, stops the process with the given `name`. Without an argument, stops the process it is called from, i.e. terminates it.

If the process is not running, the call is ignored.

```
// stop the current process  
proc.stop()
```

11. Environment

11.1 Module `accel`: Accelerator Measurements

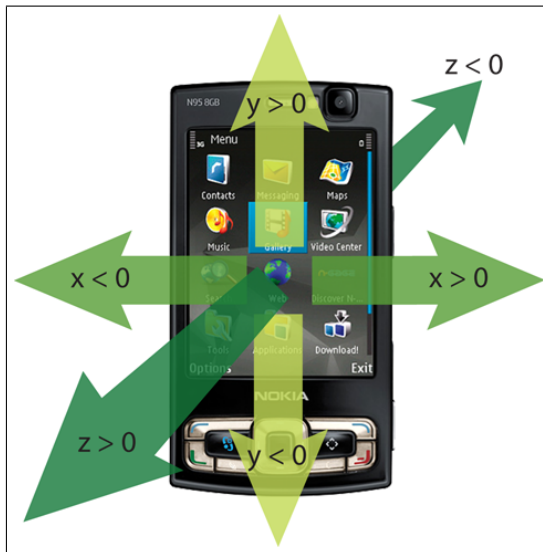
Compatibility of module <code>accel</code>	
Sony Ericsson phones and Nokia S60 2nd Edition phones lack this module.	Module not found
Selected Nokia S60 3rd Edition phones and Nokia S60 5th Edition phones devices with builtin acceleration sensor.	ok

This module returns the measurements of the builtin acceleration sensor. Please note that only a few devices have a such a sensor.

Each measurement corresponds to a vector in three dimensional space. Unfortunately the meaning of the values returned varies between devices, in particular the sign of the z component.

On the N95-8GB, we found the following:

Key	Meaning	Type
x	Parallel to the screen, negative to the left, positive to the right.	Number
y	Parallel to the screen, negative to the bottom, positive to the top.	Number
z	Orthogonal to the screen, negative away from the viewer, positive towards the viewer.	Number



Vector directions on the N95-8GB

If the device is still, the acceleration corresponds to the gravitation and thus allows to determine the rotation of the device. For instance, if the device lies flat on a table with the screen facing up, the z component will have a large value (gravitation pulling “down”). If the device is flipped over, the z component will change its sign.

The maximum magnitude of the measurements seems to be about 370 for gravitation only. Some devices return higher values for short time acceleration, e.g. when tapping on the device.

accel.get

- `function get() → Array`

Gets the current acceleration vector.

```
// Check whether the N95-8GB is face up or down
function isFaceUp()
  return accel.get() ["z"] < 0
end
print isFaceUp()
→ true
```


accel.new

- `function new(mindelta=20, timeout=-1) → Array|null`

Waits until any component of the acceleration vector changes by at least `mindelta`, then returns the current vector. If `timeout>=0` and `timeout` milliseconds have passed without any change, `null` is returned.

The following example draws a blue line in perpendicular direction:

```
// compute the center and radius
s=graph.size();
cx=s[0]/2; cy=s[1]/2; r=cx;
if cy<r then r=cy end;
// compute the scale factor
f=-r/300;
// initially there is no line
dx=0; dy=0;
do
  graph.show();
  a=accel.new(10);
  // erase the old line
  graph.pen(graph.bg());
  graph.line(cx, cy, cx+dx, cy+dy);
  // compute the new line
  dx=f*a["y"]; dy=f*a["x"];
  // draw the new line
  graph.pen(graph.blue);
  graph.line(cx, cy, cx+dx, cy+dy)
  // until the device is flipped
until a["z"]>200
```

11.2 Module `compass`: Magnetometer Measurements

Compatibility of module <code>compass</code>	
Selected Nokia S60 5th Edition phones devices with builtin magnetometer.	ok

This module returns the measurements of the builtin magnetic field sensor. Please note that only a few devices have a such a sensor.

Each measurement corresponds to a vector in three dimensional space indicating the direction of the magnetic field, and a value indicating the device heading:

Key	Meaning	Type
x	x-component of the magnetic field vector	Number
y	y-component of the magnetic field vector	Number
z	z-component of the magnetic field vector	Number
north	Number of degrees between device top and magnetic north (0 to 359).	Number

`compass.get`

- `function get() → Array`

Gets the current magnetometer measurement.

Throws `ErrNotSupported` if the device has no magnetic field sensor.

```
// Check whether the device heads north or south
function headsNorth()
  c=compass.get();
  return c["north"]<90 or c["north"]>270
end
print headsNorth()
→ true
```

`compass.new`

- `function new(xyzdelta=20, northdelta=5, timeout=-1) → Array|null`

Waits until any component of the magnetic field vector changes by at least `xyzdelta`, or the magnetic north direction changes by at least `northdelta`, then returns the current measurement. If `timeout` ≥ 0 and `timeout` milliseconds have passed without any change, `null` is returned.

Throws `ErrNotSupported` if the device has no magnetic field sensor.

The following example draws a blue line in magnetic north direction:

```
// compute the center and radius
s=graph.size();
cx=s[0]/2; cy=s[1]/2; r=cx;
if cy<r then r=cy end;
// initially there is no line
dx=0; dy=0;
do
  graph.show();
  c=compass.new();
  // erase the old line
  graph.pen(graph.bg());
  graph.line(cx, cy, cx+dx, cy+dy);
  // compute the new line
  alpha=c["north"]*math.pi/180;
  dx=-math.sin(alpha)*r;
  dy=-math.cos(alpha)*r;
  // draw the new line
  graph.pen(graph.blue);
  graph.line(cx, cy, cx+dx, cy+dy)
  // repeat forever
until false
```

11.3 Module location: Location Information

Compatibility of module location	
Sony Ericsson phones and Nokia S60 2nd Edition phones lack this module.	Module not found

This module returns information about the current geographical position of the device, i.e. its longitude, latitude, and altitude. Derived information like speed, course and heading is also available.

The *source* of location information is typically a GPS receiver (either built into the device, or an external device connected via Bluetooth®), but network based methods (e.g. GSM cell and signal, WLAN IP location) may also be supported.

location.course

- function `course()` → Array

Permissions: ReadApp

Capabilities: extended

After a new position has been obtained with `location.get`, returns an array with information about the course of the device:

Key	Meaning	Type
course	Course over ground (degrees, 0 is north)	Number
speed	Speed over ground (meters per second)	Number
heading	Heading (degrees, 0 is north)	Number
courseacc	Accuracy of the course over ground	Number
speedacc	Accuracy of the speed over ground	Number
headingacc	Accuracy of the heading	Number

Throws `ErrNotReady` if there is no up to date position, i.e. `location.get` was not called before. Throws `ErrNotSupported` if the current source does not provide course information.

```
while true do
  // get the most recent position
  p=location.get();
  // also get the course
  c=location.course();
  // output the speed, converting m/s to km/h
  print "speed:",c["speed"]*3.6,"km/h"
end
→ speed: NaN km/h
  speed: 3.132 km/h
  speed: 4.464 km/h
```

location.get

- function `get(timeout=-1, interval=100)` → Array|null

Permissions: ReadApp

Capabilities: extended

Attempts to get an up to date position, and returns it as an array. If

`timeout` ≥ 0 and `timeout` milliseconds have passed without obtaining a position, `null` is returned. The interval for position updates is set to `interval` milliseconds.

The position is returned as an array with the following fields:

Key	Meaning	Type
<code>long</code>	The longitude (degrees, positive is east)	Number
<code>lat</code>	The latitude (degrees, positive is north)	Number
<code>alt</code>	The altitude (meters above sea level)	Number
<code>horacc</code>	Accuracy of longitude and latitude	Number
<code>veracc</code>	Accuracy of altitude	Number
<code>utc</code>	The <i>device time</i> when the fix was obtained, in number of seconds since year 0 UTC. See also module <code>time</code> (p. 65).	Number

Fields for which no valid information can be obtained are set to `math.nan` (p. 132) or 0.

```
p=location.get();
print "Longitude:",location.str(p["long"]);
print "Latitude: ",location.str(p["lat"]);
print "Altitude: ",p["alt"],"m"
→ Longitude: +8°33'10.412"
  Latitude:  +47°21'19.268"
  Altitude:  478 m
```

`location.last`

- function `last(timeout=-1)` $\rightarrow$ Array|`null`

Permissions: `ReadApp`

Capabilities: `extended`

Gets the last known position and returns it with the same fields as `location.get`. This can be used to obtain an estimate for the current position if there is currently no positioning mechanism available (e.g. because the device is inside a building, shielded from GPS reception). If `timeout` ≥ 0 and `timeout` milliseconds have passed without obtaining data, `null` is returned.

location.sats

- `function sats() → Array`

Permissions: ReadApp

Capabilities: extended

After a new position has been obtained with `location.get`, returns an array with information about the GPS satellites:

Key	Meaning	Type
<code>used</code>	Number of satellites used	Number
<code>utc</code>	The <i>GPS time</i> when the fix was obtained, in number of seconds since year 0 UTC. See also module <code>time</code> (p. 65).	Number
<code>hordop</code>	Dilution of precision of horizontal coordinate (1 is best, larger values indicate increased scatter)	Number
<code>verdop</code>	Dilution of precision of vertical coordinate	Number
<code>utcdop</code>	Dilution of precision of time	Number
<code>sats</code>	The satellites in view	Array

Each member of the array with key `sats` describes a satellite in view, as an array with the following fields:

Key	Meaning	Type
<code>id</code>	Id of the GPS satellite	Number
<code>used</code>	Whether this satellite is used for the fix	Boolean
<code>signal</code>	The strength of the received signal in dB	Number
<code>azimuth</code>	The azimuth (in degrees) of the satellite's position relative to the device	Number
<code>elevation</code>	The elevation (in degrees) of the satellite's position relative to the device	Number

Throws `ErrNotReady` if there is no up to date position, i.e. `location.get` was not called before. Throws `ErrNotSupported` if the current source does not provide satellite information.

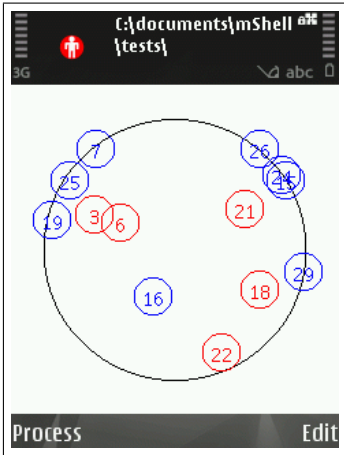
This fragment updates the device clock from the very accurate GPS clock:

```
// Difference between device time and GPS time
delta=location.get()["utc"]-location.sats()["utc"];
// Apply the difference to the device time
time.set(time.get()-delta)
```

The following example draws the satellites in view at their (projected) location:

```
function drawsats(sats)
  // determine center and radius
  s=graph.size(); cx=s[0]/2; cy=s[1]/2;
  if cy<cx then r=0.8*cy else r=0.8*cx end;
  // draw circle denoting horizon
  graph.pen(graph.black); graph.circle(cx-r, cy-r, 2*r);
  for sat in sats do
    // on xy, elevation is distance from center
    re=math.cos(sat["elevation"]*math.pi/180)*r;
    // azimuth is direction from center (0 is north!)
    alpha=sat["azimuth"]*math.pi/180;
    x=cx+re*math.sin(alpha); y=cy-re*math.cos(alpha);
    // draw the satellite red if it is used
    if sat["used"] then graph.pen(graph.red)
    else graph.pen(graph.blue) end;
    // center the id in a circle
    s=graph.size(sat["id"]); // size of id text
    graph.text(x-s[0]/2, y+s[1]/2, sat["id"]);
    graph.circle(x-s[1], y-s[1], 2*s[1])
  end
end

drawsats(location.sats()["sats"]); graph.show()
```



Sample **m** screen

location.source

- function source() → Array
- function source(required, prohibited=0) → Array

Permissions: ReadApp

Capabilities: extended

Without arguments, returns the currently used source of location information as an array:

Key	Meaning	Type
name	The name or description of the source	String
flags	The flags indicating the type of source	Number

The flags are a bitwise combination of the following values:

- const **gps** = 1 The information source is a plain GPS receiver (e.g. an external Bluetooth device).
- const **network** = 2 The information source uses data available from a network (e.g. GSM, WLAN).
- const **assisted** = 4 The information source is assisted, e.g. a GPS receiver assisted by network information to obtain a rapid initial fix.

With one or two arguments, returns the currently used source of location information, and attempts to find and use a source having all the flags

in required, and not having any of those in prohibited.

Throws `ErrNotFound` if no source meeting the criteria can be found or is available.

```
// Print the currently used source
print location.source()
→ [Assisted GPS, 4]
// Select a source which is network based
location.source(location.network)
```

`location.stop`

- function `stop()` → null

Stops using the location service. Since some location services (the builtin GPS for instance) draw much power, this function should be called as soon as no new location information is needed.

Location services can be started again by calling any of `location.get`, `location.last`, `location.source`.

`location.str`

- function `str(degrees)` → String

Converts the value `degrees` (with fractions of degrees) into a string representation with degrees, minutes, seconds, and fractions of a second. The format of the string returned is:

```
Coordinate := ('+' | '-') Degrees '°' Minutes ''' Seconds '.'
              Fractions '""'.
Degrees := Digit Digit .
Minutes := Digit Digit .
Seconds := Digit Digit .
Fractions := Digit Digit Digit .
```

See `location.get` (p. 274) for an example.

12. Cryptography

12.1 Module digest: Message Digests

This module computes standard digests on messages of arbitrary length. A message digest is a short (e.g. 16), fixed length string of bytes computed from a message, with the following characteristics:

- The same message always produces the same digest.
- The probability of two different random messages resulting in the same digest is close to 1 to the number of different digests.
- Deriving the original message (or set of messages) from the digest is computationally (nearly) equivalent to trying all possible messages and looking for a matching digest.

This module currently supports the MD2, MD5, and SHA1 digest algorithms.

To compute a digest, proceed as follows:

1. Create a message digest for the desired algorithm with `digest.new`.
2. Add data to the digest ("digest" the data) with `digest.add` or `digest.add16` (for 16-bit strings), until the entire data has been digested.
3. Obtain the message digest with `digest.get`.
4. Call `digest.clear` to reset the digest and start a new digestion with the same algorithm.

Usage examples:

```
// a function to compute the MD5 of a file
function filemd5(name)
  d=digest.new("MD5");
  f=io.open(name);
  buf=io.read(f, 256);
  while buf#null do
    digest.add(d, buf); buf=io.read(f, 256)
  end;
  io.close(f);
  return digest.get(d)
end
```

```
// A function to compute the SHA1 digest of a string
// (lower 8 bits only).
// The digest is returned as a hexadecimal string.
function sha1(s)
  d=digest.new("SHA1");
  digest.add(d, s);
  return digest.get(d)
end

print encoding.tohex(sha1("Lucky Luke"))
→ d977763133f671049ca991a32e6a107b33be97d0
```

digest.add

- function add(digest, data) → null

Digest the low bytes of all characters in string `data` with `digest`, or digest the single byte with number `data`.

```
// Compute the MD5 of the bytes 0 to 255
d=digest.new("MD5")
for b=0 to 255 do
  digest.add(d, b)
end
print encoding.tohex(digest.get(d))
→ e2c865db4162bed963bfaa9ef6ac18f0
```

`digest.add16`

- `function add16(digest, data) → null`

Digest the low and high bytes of all characters in string `data` with `digest`. This function can be used to properly digest multi-byte strings (in UTF-16 little endian), as `digest.add` discards the high bytes.

`digest.clear`

- `function clear(digest) → null`

Clear all data digested so far with `digest`, and start a new digestion.

`digest.get`

- `function get(digest) → String`

Finalize the current digestion with `digest` and get the result as a string of bytes.

Repeated calls to `digest.get` without digesting more data in between will return the same digest.

Note that calling `digest.get` may add padding bytes to be able to compute the digest. Thus, subsequent digests after adding more data will most likely be different from those obtained without intermediate calls to `digest.get`.

`digest.new`

- `function new(algorithm) → Native Object`

Create a new digest with `algorithm` (a string, not case sensitive), and return it. Currently supported algorithms are:

Alg.	Description	RFC	Bits
MD2	Older message digest algorithm for general digital signature applications, and optimized for 8-bit machines.	1319	128
MD5	Widely used message digest algorithm for general digital signature applications.	1321	128
SHA1	Secure Hash Algorithm (version 1) for use with the Digital Signature Standard.	3174	180

Throws `ErrArgument` if `algorithm` is not the name of a supported algorithm.

```
// create an MD5 digest object
d=digest.new("md5")
// get the hash (hex) of the empty message
print encoding.tohex(digest.get(d))
→ d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e
```

Index

- abort function (in async), 260
- abs function (in bigint), 123
- abs function (in math), 128
- absolute constant (in ui), 115
- accel module, 269
- acceleration sensor, 269
- accept function (in bt), 155
- accept function (in net), 168
- acos function (in math), 128
- active constant (in phone), 250
- add function (in agenda), 137
- add function (in bigint), 124
- add function (in contacts), 143
- add function (in digest), 282
- add16 function (in digest), 283
- adr function (in bt), 156
- adr function (in net), 168
- adr, bluetooth device field, 159
- adr, contact field, 141
- adr, local net address member field, 175
- adr, remote net address member field, 176
- agenda, 133
 - database, 133
 - entry types, 133
 - fields, 133
- agenda module, 133
- alarm, agenda field, 134
- alaw constant (in audio), 210
- all constant (in agenda), 135
- all constant (in files), 35
- alpha blending, 75
- alpha function (in graph), 77
- alt, position member field, 275
- amr constant (in audio), 210
- AMR-NB format, 207, 210
- anniv constant (in agenda), 134
- answer function (in phone), 247
- app module, 251
- appdir constant (in system), 64
- append function (builtin), 9
- append function (in io), 45
- application control, 251
- appt constant (in agenda), 134
- arch constant (in files), 35
- arg function (in proc), 262
- argument string, 262
- array module, 22
- asin function (in math), 128
- assisted constant (in location), 278
- async module, 257
- asynchronous functions, 257
- atan function (in math), 128
- attached, mail message entry field, 183
- attmt constant (in msg), 198
- attr function (in files), 34
- attribute bits, 35

- au constant (in audio), 210
- AU format, 207, 210
- audio file, 207
- audio module, 207
- audio, video member field, 233, 235
- authenticate constant (in bt), 160
- authorise constant (in bt), 160
- auto flushing, 47, 154, 164, 168, 265
- avail function (in io), 45
- availability, 5
- azimuth, satellite member field, 276
- background, 253
- background blending, 77
- background color, 75, 77
- base, agenda field, 134
- base, path parse member field, 39
- base64, standard encoding, 30
- bcc, mail message entry field, 183
- beep function (in audio), 207
- bg function (in graph), 77
- bigint module, 123
- birth, contact field, 141
- black constant (in graph), 75
- blink constant (in light), 100
- blink function (in light), 99
- blue constant (in graph), 75
- Bluetooth, 41, 151
- bluetooth
 - address, 151
 - channel, 153
 - device class, 152
 - device name, 152
 - device selection, 159
 - RFCOMM, 153
 - SDP, 152
 - starting service, 159
 - timeout, 160
 - UUID, 152, 161
 - visibility, 162
- Bluetooth Serial Port, 163
- BMP, 87
- body, mail message entry field, 183
- BOM, 45
- bom constant (in io), 44
- boxes function (in mail), 181
- bps, serial configuration field, 164
- bright function (in cam), 217
- bright function (in cam2), 223
- brush color, 75, 78
- brush function (in graph), 78
- bt module, 151
- Builtin Functions and Constants, 9
- busy function (in audio), 208
- busy function (in ui), 101
- busy function (in video), 232
- buttons, pointer event field, 102
- Byte Order Mark, 45
- calendar, 133
- call function (in async), 260
- cam module, 215
- cam2 module, 223
- capabilities, 64
- caps constant (in system), 64
- capture function (in app), 251

- cc, mail message entry field, 183
- cd function (builtin), 9
- cdma2000 constant (in net), 172
- ceil function (in math), 129
- cell, contact field, 141
- cert function (in net), 169
- certificate, 169
- CES, 44, 59
- ces function (in io), 46
- chan function (in bt), 156
- char function (builtin), 10
- character encoding scheme, 44
- character set, 193
- Check box, 105
- cid function (in gsm), 243
- circle function (in graph), 78
- class
 - instance, 15
- class, bluetooth device field, 159
- clear function (in digest), 283
- clear function (in graph), 79
- clear function (in memio), 59
- clip function (in graph), 79
- clipping rectangle, 79
- close function (in audio), 208
- close function (in io), 46
- close function (in obex), 199
- close function (in proc), 263
- close function (in video), 232
- close function (in zip), 69
- cls function (builtin), 10
- cmd function (in ui), 102
- cmp function (in bigint), 124
- code function (builtin), 11
- codec, 210
- collate constant (in array), 29
- collate function (builtin), 11
- Combo box, 105
- comm module, 163
- company, contact field, 141
- compass module, 271
- concat function (in array), 22
- config function (in comm), 164
- confirm function (in ui), 103
- conn function (in bt), 157
- conn function (in mail), 181
- conn function (in net), 170
- conn function (in obex), 200
- console, 117
- console input, 45
- console mode, 73, 84
- contact
 - database, 141
 - fields, 141
- contacts, 141
- contacts module, 141
- contrast function (in cam), 217
- contrast function (in cam2), 223
- copy function (in array), 22
- copy function (in files), 35
- copy function (in io), 46
- cos function (in math), 129
- CostComm, 6
- count constant (in cam), 222

- count constant (in cam2), 227
- country, contact field, 141
- course function (in location), 274
- course, course member field, 274
- courseacc, course member field, 274
- crc, ZIP member field, 71
- create function (in array), 23
- create function (in io), 47
- create function (in video), 232
- csd constant (in net), 172
- csize, ZIP member field, 71
- cts constant (in comm), 166
- current directory, 7
- cut function (in audio), 209
- cyan constant (in graph), 75

- daily constant (in agenda), 136
- data, serial configuration field, 164
- date function (builtin), 11
- dayofweek function (in time), 65
- dcd constant (in comm), 166
- delete function (builtin), 12
- delete function (in agenda), 138
- delete function (in contacts), 143
- delete function (in files), 36
- delete function (in mail), 182
- delete function (in memio), 59
- delete function (in mms), 190
- delete function (in msg), 195
- delete function (in sms), 203
- deleted, mail message entry field, 183
- desc, agenda field, 134
- descr, message entry field, 198

- descr2, message entry field, 198
- dev constant (in system), 64
- Device, 6
- dial function (in phone), 248
- dialog, 105
- dialogs, 101
- digest module, 281
- dir constant (in files), 35
- dir, path parse member field, 39
- disp1 constant (in light), 98
- disp2 constant (in light), 98
- div function (in bigint), 124
- docdir constant (in system), 65
- done constant (in agenda), 134
- done, agenda field, 134
- down constant (in graph), 97
- downkey constant (in ui), 120
- downkey2 constant (in ui), 120
- downscan constant (in ui), 120
- downscan2 constant (in ui), 120
- draft constant (in msg), 198
- drive, path parse member field, 39
- dsr constant (in comm), 166
- dst, video view settings member field, 239
- dtmf function (in audio), 209
- dtr constant (in comm), 166

- e constant (in math), 132
- e-mail, 41, 179
 - example, 180
- edit function (in files), 36
- elevation, satellite member field, 276

- ellipse function (in graph), 80
- email, contact field, 141
- encoding module, 29
- encrypt constant (in bt), 160
- end, agenda field, 134
- end, agenda repeat field, 135
- end, certificate field, 169
- equal function (builtin), 12
- ErrAccessDenied, 46, 50, 209, 211
- ErrAlreadyExists, 251
- ErrArgument, 19, 30, 31, 49, 51, 57, 67, 99, 126, 128, 130, 131, 144, 146, 147, 162, 209, 212, 284
- ErrBadHandle, 175, 176
- ErrBadName, 143, 147
- ErrCertificateUnknown, 170
- ErrCorrupt, 54, 70
- ErrDisconnected, 247--250
- ErrDivideByZero, 124, 125
- ErrEof, 46, 54
- ErrInUse, 207--209, 211--214, 217, 219, 220, 222, 232--236, 248, 261, 265
- ErrNotFound, 50, 70, 138, 140, 143, 146, 148, 165, 167, 182, 183, 185, 186, 190, 194, 196, 203, 204, 210, 253--257, 264, 266, 267, 279
- ErrNotReady, 181--188, 210, 212, 213, 217, 220, 222, 233, 236--238, 262, 265, 274, 276
- ErrNotSupported, 61, 62, 93, 99, 162, 189, 193, 209, 210, 214, 222, 231, 233, 237, 243, 263, 272, 274, 276
- error function (in ui), 104
- ErrOverflow, 130
- ErrPathNotFound, 45, 47, 50
- ErrTimedOut, 55, 161, 178, 202
- event constant (in agenda), 134
- ExcIndexOutOfRange, 22--25, 27, 28, 165, 184, 186, 218, 219, 233
- ExcInterrupted, 111
- ExcInvalidNumber, 116
- ExcInvalidParam, 143
- ExcInvalidUTF8, 44
- ExcModuleBusy, 260, 261
- ExcNoSuchClass, 54
- ExcNoSuchKey, 27
- ExcNotComparable, 25, 28
- ExcNotFunction, 260
- ExcNotNative, 260
- ExcNotPermitted, 6
- ExcStringPosOutOfRange, 12, 13, 18, 21
- ExcUnknownField, 54
- ExcValueOutOfRange, 19, 55, 59, 60, 103, 113, 122, 134, 145, 161, 165, 178, 192, 202, 205, 208, 220, 245, 248--250
- ExcWrongParamCount, 49, 51, 236
- exists function (in files), 37
- exp function (in math), 129
- exposure function (in cam2), 224
- exposureaperture constant (in cam2), 228

- exposureauto constant (in cam2), 227
- exposurebacklight constant (in cam2), 227
- exposurebeach constant (in cam2), 228
- exposurecenter constant (in cam2), 228
- exposureinfra constant (in cam2), 228
- exposurelong constant (in cam2), 228
- exposuremanual constant (in cam2), 228
- exposurenight constant (in cam2), 227
- exposureprogram constant (in cam2), 228
- exposureshutter constant (in cam2), 228
- exposuresnow constant (in cam2), 228
- exposuresport constant (in cam2), 228
- exposuresupernight constant (in cam2), 228
- ext, path parse member field, 39
- extadr, contact field, 141
- extname, contact field, 141
- extract function (in zip), 70
- fax, contact field, 141
- file
 - attribute, 35, 40
 - name, 7
- file, application field, 252
- files module, 34
- files, MMS field, 190
- fill function (in array), 23
- find function (in agenda), 138
- find function (in app), 252
- find function (in contacts), 144
- find function (in proc), 263
- findall function (in agenda), 139
- findnr function (in contacts), 145
- flags, agenda field, 134
- flags, location source member field, 278
- flash function (in cam2), 224
- flashatend constant (in cam2), 228
- flashatstart constant (in cam2), 228
- flashauto constant (in cam2), 228
- flashfillin constant (in cam2), 228
- flashforced constant (in cam2), 228
- flashnone constant (in cam2), 228
- flashredeye constant (in cam2), 228
- floor function (in math), 129
- flush function (in io), 47
- fname, contact field, 141
- focus constant (in ui), 107, 115
- focus function (in cam2), 224
- focusinfinite constant (in cam2), 228
- focusmacro constant (in cam2), 228
- focusnormal constant (in cam2), 228
- focusportrait constant (in cam2), 228
- fold constant (in array), 29
- folder constant (in msg), 198
- font, 82, 104
- font function (in graph), 82
- fonts function (in ui), 104
- foreground, 255
- form function (in ui), 105
- format function (in io), 48
- formats, video recorder member field, 240

- fps, video member field, 235
- FreeComm, 6
- from function (in mail), 182
- from, mail message entry field, 183
- frombase64 function (in encoding), 30
- fromhex function (in encoding), 30
- fromhex16 function (in encoding), 30
- fromhtml function (in encoding), 31
- fromuri function (in encoding), 31
- fromutf8 function (in encoding), 31
- full function (in graph), 82
- full screen mode, 73, 82, 85
- function
 - reference, 14
- garbage collection, 61, 64
- gc function (in system), 61
- get function (in accel), 270
- get function (in agenda), 140
- get function (in compass), 272
- get function (in contacts), 146
- get function (in digest), 283
- get function (in graph), 86
- get function (in location), 274
- get function (in mail), 183
- get function (in memio), 60
- get function (in mms), 190
- get function (in obex), 200
- get function (in sms), 204
- get function (in time), 66
- GIF, 87
- GIF format, 93
- gokey constant (in ui), 120
- goscan constant (in ui), 120
- GPRS, 168
- GPS, 273
- GPS clock, 276
- gps constant (in location), 278
- GPS time, 276
- graph module, 73
- graphics, 73
 - blending, 75
 - colors, 74
 - coordinates, 73
- gravitation, 270
- green constant (in graph), 75
- gsm module, 243
- hal function (in system), 61
- hangup function (in phone), 248
- heading, course member field, 274
- headingacc, course member field, 274
- hex, standard encoding, 30
- hex16, standard encoding, 30
- hexnum function (builtin), 13
- hexstr function (builtin), 13
- hidden constant (in files), 35
- hide function (in app), 252
- hide function (in graph), 87
- hide function (in proc), 263
- hide function (in video), 234
- horacc, position member field, 275
- hordop, satellites member field, 276
- host name, 168
- html, standard encoding, 30

- IAP, 168, 171
- iap function (in net), 171
- iaps function (in net), 172
- icon function (in cam2), 225
- icon function (in graph), 87
- id, IAP member field, 172
- id, message entry field, 198
- id, satellite member field, 276
- idle constant (in phone), 250
- idletime function (in ui), 107
- ima constant (in audio), 211
- IMAP4, 179
- imei constant (in gsm), 245
- imsi constant (in gsm), 245
- inactivity timer, 107
- inbox constant (in msg), 198
- inbox function (in mail), 184
- inbox function (in mms), 191
- inbox function (in sms), 204
- incoming, call field, 249
- index function (builtin), 13
- index function (in array), 24
- index function (in cam), 218
- index function (in cam2), 226
- index function (in mail), 184
- inf constant (in math), 132
- Infrared, 163
- insert function (in array), 24
- insert function (in memio), 60
- instance
 - function reference, 15
- inter-process communication, 262, 264
- Internet, 167
- Internet Access Point, 168, 171
- interval, agenda repeat field, 135
- io module, 43
- IPC, 262, 264
- IrDA, 163
- isarray function (builtin), 14
- isboolean function (builtin), 14
- isfunction function (builtin), 14
- isinf function (in math), 130
- isinst function (builtin), 15
- isinstfunc function (builtin), 15
- isnan function (in math), 130
- isnative function (builtin), 15
- isnum function (builtin), 16
- isort function (in array), 25
- isstr function (builtin), 16
- issuer, certificate field, 169
- JPEG, 87, 226
- JPEG format, 93
- JPEG/EXIF, 226
- key function (in app), 253
- keyb1 constant (in light), 98
- keyb2 constant (in light), 98
- keyboard, 102, 107
- keys function (builtin), 16
- keys function (in ui), 107
- keystroke, 102, 108, 252
- label function (in ui), 109
- labels function (in contacts), 146
- lac, GSM network field, 244

- lan constant (in net), 172
- large function (in ui), 109
- Large integers, 123
- last function (in location), 275
- lat, position member field, 275
- leftkey constant (in ui), 120
- leftscan constant (in ui), 121
- leindex function (in array), 26
- len function (builtin), 17
- len function (in audio), 210
- len, video member field, 235
- light module, 98
- line function (in graph), 88
- link function (in comm), 165
- list function (in ui), 110
- listen function (in net), 173
- load function (in mail), 185
- loc, agenda field, 134
- loc, contact field, 141
- local constant (in msg), 198
- local function (in net), 175
- location module, 273
- lock function (in system), 62
- log function (in math), 130
- long, GSM network field, 244
- long, position member field, 275
- lower function (builtin), 17
- m
 - process, 262
- magenta constant (in graph), 75
- magnetic field sensor, 272
- mail module, 179
- math module, 128
- mcc, GSM network field, 244
- MD2, digest type, 284
- md5, certificate field, 169
- MD5, digest type, 284
- mdir constant (in system), 65
- mem function (in system), 62
- memio module, 58
- menu command, 102
- menu function (in ui), 111
- menus, 101
- Messages, 195
- mfont function (in ui), 112
- MIB enum, 193
- mkdir function (in files), 37
- MMS, 41, 195
- mms module, 189
- mnc, GSM network field, 244
- mod function (in bigint), 125
- mode function (in ui), 113
- monthlydate constant (in agenda), 136
- monthlyday constant (in agenda), 136
- move function (in files), 38
- move function (in msg), 196
- MP3, 207
- MP4, 229
- ms function (in phone), 249
- msg constant (in msg), 198
- msg function (in ui), 113
- msg module, 195
- mul function (in bigint), 125
- mulaw constant (in audio), 210

- name function (in bt), 158
- name function (in net), 175
- name, application field, 252
- name, bluetooth device field, 159
- name, contact field, 141
- name, IAP member field, 172
- name, location source member field, 278
- name, mailbox entry field, 181
- name, video format member field, 240
- name, video recorder member field, 240
- name, ZIP member field, 71
- named pipes, 262
- nan constant (in math), 132
- native object, 15
- neg function (in bigint), 125
- net function (in gsm), 244
- net module, 167
- network constant (in location), 278
- new function (in accel), 271
- new function (in array), 26
- new function (in async), 261
- new function (in bigint), 126
- new function (in compass), 272
- new function (in contacts), 147
- new function (in digest), 283
- new function (in gsm), 244
- new function (in memio), 60
- new function (in phone), 249
- none constant (in agenda), 135
- north, magnetometer measurement field, 272
- note, contact field, 141
- num function (builtin), 17
- num function (in bigint), 126
- num function (in time), 66
- number
 - formatting, 13, 20
- number constant (in gsm), 246
- number editor, 105, 116
- number, call field, 249
- OBEX, 195
- obex
 - timeout, 201
- obex module, 199
- object exchange, 199
- off constant (in light), 100
- off function (in cam), 219
- off function (in cam2), 226
- off function (in light), 99
- off function (in vibra), 122
- OID numbers, 169
- on constant (in light), 100
- on function (in cam), 219
- on function (in cam2), 226
- on function (in light), 100
- on function (in vibra), 122
- open function (in app), 254
- open function (in audio), 210
- open function (in comm), 165
- open function (in io), 50
- open function (in mail), 185
- open function (in mms), 191
- open function (in msg), 196

- open function (in video), 234
- open function (in zip), 70
- opt1 constant (in ui), 108
- opt1key constant (in ui), 121
- opt1scan constant (in ui), 121
- opt2 constant (in ui), 108
- opt2key constant (in ui), 121
- opt2scan constant (in ui), 121
- option button, 109
- option key, 108
- orientation, 113
- origin, 79
- os constant (in system), 65
- outbox constant (in msg), 198
- own contact, 148
- own function (in contacts), 148
- pager, contact field, 141
- parity, serial configuration field, 164
- parse function (in files), 38
- password editor, 105
- path
 - name, 7
- path function (in obex), 200
- pcm16 constant (in audio), 210
- pcm8 constant (in audio), 210
- pen, 115
- pen color, 75, 89
- pen function (in graph), 89
- pending function (in async), 261
- permissions, 6
- pfonts function (in ui), 114
- phone calls, 246
- phone module, 246
- phone, contact field, 141
- pi constant (in math), 132
- pict, contact field, 141
- pipe function (in proc), 264
- platform constant (in system), 65
- play function (in audio), 212
- play function (in video), 235
- PNG, 87
- PNG format, 93
- po, contact field, 141
- pointer, 102
- pointing device, 102, 115
- poly function (in graph), 90
- POP3, 179
- port, local net address member field, 175
- port, remote net address member field, 176
- pos function (in audio), 213
- pos function (in video), 236
- pow function (in bigint), 127
- pow function (in math), 130
- print function (in io), 51
- printf, 48
- printf function (in io), 51
- println function (in io), 52
- prio, agenda field, 134
- private constant (in agenda), 135
- proc module, 262
- processes, 262
- ptr function (in ui), 115
- public constant (in agenda), 135

- put function (in graph), 90
- put function (in obex), 201
- query function (in ui), 116
- random function (in math), 130
- raw constant (in array), 29
- raw constant (in io), 44
- raw constant (in ui), 108
- read function (in io), 52
- ReadAll, 6
- ReadApp, 6
- ReadDoc, 6
- readln function (in io), 53
- readm function (in io), 53
- reboot function (in system), 62
- receive function (in mms), 192
- receive function (in sms), 205
- record function (in audio), 213
- record function (in video), 236
- recorders constant (in video), 240
- recording, 207
- rect function (in graph), 92
- red constant (in graph), 75
- region, contact field, 141
- relative constant (in ui), 115
- remind constant (in agenda), 135
- remote function (in net), 176
- remove function (in array), 27
- rename function (in files), 39
- rep constant (in agenda), 134
- rep, agenda field, 134
- replace function (builtin), 18
- reset function (in light), 100
- result function (in async), 262
- RFCOMM, 153
- RGB, 74
- rightkey constant (in ui), 121
- rightscan constant (in ui), 121
- rindex function (builtin), 18
- rindex function (in array), 28
- ring, contact field, 141
- ringing constant (in phone), 250
- rmdir function (in files), 39
- ro constant (in files), 35
- root constant (in msg), 198
- roots function (in files), 40
- rot, video view settings member field, 239
- round function (in math), 131
- rts constant (in comm), 166
- run function (in proc), 266
- runs function (in app), 254
- runs function (in proc), 267
- rw constant (in audio), 210
- sats function (in location), 276
- sats, satellites member field, 276
- save function (in graph), 93
- save function (in ui), 117
- scale function (in graph), 93
- scan code, 252
- scan codes, 107
- scan function (in bt), 158
- scan function (in files), 40
- scan function (in msg), 197

- scan function (in zip), 70
- screen function (in graph), 94
- screen mode, 113
- SDP, 152
- secret constant (in ui), 121
- secret editor, 105
- Secure connection, 170
- Secure Sockets Layer, 170
- seek function (in io), 54
- select function (in bt), 159
- Send as, 41
- send as, 34
- send function (in app), 255
- send function (in files), 41
- send function (in mail), 186
- send function (in mms), 193
- send function (in sms), 205
- sender, MMS field, 190
- sender, SMS field, 204
- sent constant (in msg), 199
- serial port, 163
- serial, certificate field, 169
- server certificate, 169
- server, mailbox entry field, 181
- set function (in agenda), 140
- set function (in contacts), 148
- set function (in mail), 187
- set function (in mms), 194
- set function (in sms), 206
- set function (in time), 66
- setup function (in video), 237
- SHA1, digest type, 284
- short, GSM network field, 244
- show function (in app), 255
- show function (in graph), 94
- show function (in proc), 267
- show function (in video), 237
- shut function (in net), 176
- shutdown function (in system), 63
- signal function (in comm), 166
- signal function (in gsm), 245
- signal, satellite member field, 276
- sin function (in math), 131
- size function (in files), 42
- size function (in graph), 95
- size function (in io), 55
- size, video member field, 235
- size, ZIP member field, 71
- sizes function (in cam), 219
- sleep function (builtin), 18
- SMS, 195
- sms module, 202
- sort function (in array), 28
- source function (in location), 278
- speed, course member field, 274
- speedacc, course member field, 274
- split function (builtin), 19
- sqr function (in math), 131
- src, video view settings member field, 239
- SSL, 167, 170
- ssl constant (in net), 170
- start function (in app), 256
- start function (in bt), 159
- start function (in net), 177

- start, agenda field, 134
- start, certificate field, 169
- state function (in light), 100
- state function (in phone), 250
- stdin constant (in io), 44
- stdout constant (in io), 44
- stop function (in app), 256
- stop function (in audio), 214
- stop function (in bt), 160
- stop function (in location), 279
- stop function (in net), 177
- stop function (in proc), 268
- stop function (in video), 238
- stop, serial configuration field, 164
- str function (builtin), 19
- str function (in bigint), 127
- str function (in location), 279
- str function (in time), 67
- stream object, 43, 69, 165
- strokes constant (in ui), 108
- sub function (in bigint), 127
- subject, certificate field, 169
- subject, mail message entry field, 183
- subject, MMS field, 190
- substr function (builtin), 20
- supplier, video format member field, 240
- supplier, video recorder member field, 240
- sync function (in mail), 187
- sync, agenda field, 134
- sys constant (in files), 35
- system module, 61
- take function (in cam), 220
- take function (in cam2), 226
- tan function (in math), 131
- targets function (in light), 100
- TCP, 167
- TCP/IP
 - timeout, 177
- TCP/IP networking, 167
- terms, serial configuration field, 164
- text editor, 105, 116
- text function (in graph), 97
- text function (in ui), 117
- text, agenda field, 134
- text, contact field, 141
- text, SMS field, 204
- time function (in files), 42
- time module, 65
- time, mail message entry field, 183
- time, message entry field, 198
- time, MMS field, 190
- time, SMS field, 204
- timeout function (in bt), 160
- timeout function (in io), 55
- timeout function (in net), 177
- timeout function (in obex), 201
- title bar, 109
- title, contact field, 141
- TLS, 167, 170
- tls constant (in net), 170
- to, mail message entry field, 183
- to-do list, 133
- tobase64 function (in encoding), 32

- todo constant (in agenda), 135
- tohex function (in encoding), 32
- tohex16 function (in encoding), 32
- tohtml function (in encoding), 33
- touri function (in encoding), 33
- toutf8 function (in encoding), 34
- Transport Layer Security, 170
- trim function (builtin), 21
- trunc function (in math), 132
- type, agenda repeat field, 135
- type, mailbox entry field, 181
- type, message entry field, 198
- type, video member field, 235
- types, video format member field, 240

- ui module, 101
- uid constant (in app), 257
- uid, application field, 252
- UMTS, 168
- units function (in comm), 167
- unknown constant (in light), 100
- unread, mail message entry field, 183
- unread, message entry field, 198
- unread, MMS field, 190
- unread, SMS field, 204
- up constant (in graph), 97
- updowns constant (in ui), 108
- upkey constant (in ui), 121
- upkey2 constant (in ui), 121
- upper function (builtin), 21
- upscan constant (in ui), 121
- upscan2 constant (in ui), 121
- uri, standard encoding, 30
- url, contact field, 141
- USB Serial Port, 163
- use, 5
- used, satellite member field, 276
- used, satellites member field, 276
- user activity, 107
- user, mailbox entry field, 181
- utc function (in time), 68
- utc, position member field, 275
- utc, satellites member field, 276
- utcdop, satellites member field, 276
- utf16be constant (in io), 44
- utf16le constant (in io), 44
- utf8 constant (in io), 44
- utf8, standard encoding, 30
- UUID, 152
- uuid constant (in obex), 202
- uuid function (in bt), 161

- veracc, position member field, 275
- verbosegc function (in system), 64
- verdop, satellites member field, 276
- version constant (builtin), 21
- version, certificate field, 169
- vibra module, 121
- vibration control, 121
- video module, 229
- video, contact field, 141
- video, video member field, 233
- view function (in app), 256
- view function (in cam), 221
- view function (in cam2), 227
- view function (in video), 239

- virtual constant (in net), 172
- visible function (in bt), 162
- volume function (in audio), 214
- volume function (in video), 238

- wait function (in audio), 215
- wait function (in files), 43
- wait function (in io), 55
- wait function (in light), 101
- wait function (in video), 239
- wav constant (in audio), 210
- WAV format, 207, 210
- wcdma constant (in net), 172
- weekly constant (in agenda), 136
- weekofyear function (in time), 68
- when, agenda repeat field, 135
- white constant (in graph), 75
- who function (in obex), 202
- WLAN, 168
- write function (in io), 56
- WriteAll, 6
- WriteApp, 6
- WriteDoc, 6
- writeln function (in io), 56
- writem function (in io), 57

- x, acceleration vector component, 269
- x, magnetometer measurement field, 272
- x, pointer event field, 102
- X.509, 169

- y, acceleration vector component, 269
- y, magnetometer measurement field, 272
- y, pointer event field, 102
- yearlydate constant (in agenda), 136
- yearlyday constant (in agenda), 137
- yellow constant (in graph), 75

- z, acceleration vector component, 269
- z, magnetometer measurement field, 272
- ZIP archives, 69
- zip module, 69
- zip, contact field, 141
- zoom function (in cam2), 227